

Legislative Appropriations Request

Fiscal Years 2026–2027



Legislative Appropriation Request

For Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027

**Submitted to the
Office of the Governor, Budget and Policy Division,
And the Legislative Budget Board**

**by
Texas Water Development Board**

August 28, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Administrator's Statement	1
Organization Chart.....	13
Summary of Request	19
Strategy and Rider Requests	
Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Environmental Impact	56
Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Data	59
Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Automated Information.....	63
Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 1 – Technical Assistance and Modeling.....	68
Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Planning	72
Goal 1, Objective 3, Strategy 1 – Water Conservation	75
Goal 1, Objective 4, Strategy 1 – Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP	80
Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Statewide Water Planning.....	85
Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Statewide Flood Planning	89
Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – State & Federal Financial Assistance	93
Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Economically Distressed Areas	99
Goal 4, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – EDAP Debt Service.....	102
Goal 4, Objective 2, Strategy 1 – WIF Debt Service.....	104
Goal 5, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Central Administration.....	106
Goal 5, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Information Resources.....	110
Goal 5, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Other Support Services.....	114
Rider Revisions and Additions Request	118
Exceptional Items	
Exceptional Item Request Schedule	133
Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule.....	153
Exceptional Items Strategy Request.....	168
Capital Budget	
Capital Budget Project Schedule	180

Capital Budget Project Information	184
Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies	189
Capital Budget Operating and Maintenance Expenses	190
Capital Budget Project- OOE and MOF	193

Supporting Schedules

Historically Underutilized Business	198
Biennium Onetime Expenditure Schedule	190
Federal Funds.....	200
Federal Funds Tracking Schedule	206
Estimated Revenue Collections	207
Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA	213

Administrator's Statement

Agency Mission and Responsibilities

The mission of the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) is to lead the state's efforts in ensuring a secure water future for Texas. The TWDB is the state agency responsible for water supply and flood planning, financing, and research. Our mission is key to helping Texans plan and prepare for the perpetual threat of water scarcity and water surplus in our vast state, and to meet the state's continuing needs for water supply, wastewater, and stormwater infrastructure. To further our mission, the TWDB collects, analyzes, distributes, and presents water and geographic data that helps businesses, citizens, local governments, and water providers make informed decisions on their water resources. While local communities carry out the responsibility for providing water to their residents, the TWDB has a leadership and support role through guiding, enabling, and supporting the conservation and responsible development of the state's water resources. The agency coordinates regional water planning and prepares the state water plan to show Texans what actions are needed to achieve water security in times of drought. The TWDB also administers cost-effective financial assistance programs for water supply; wastewater treatment, distribution and collection; flood mitigation; and agricultural water conservation projects. Since the passage of landmark flood legislation in 2019, the agency has taken on greater flood-related responsibilities. In addition to supporting Texans in preparing for and responding to flood events, the agency is responsible for the state's first regional and state flood planning process. The adoption of the first State Flood Plan was achieved in August 2024.

Rapid growth combined with Texas' susceptibility to droughts and floods means water will continue to be a crucial issue for our state. Growth brings greater demand for natural resources, particularly water. Water is key in every sector of the Texas economy—agriculture, manufacturing, mining, and power generation, as well as business, tourism, and commerce.

Members of the TWDB's governing body include:

Brooke T. Paup, Chairwoman, 02/22/2018–02/01/2025, Austin

L'Oreal Stepney, Member, 01/01/2023–02/01/2029, Pflugerville

External Factors and Key Issues

One of the most pressing concerns of policy makers is whether existing water supplies will further economic growth and provide sufficient water for future needs. Inadequate water supplies can curtail economic activity for businesses and industries heavily reliant on water, which can result in job and monetary losses to the state economy. The implementation of water projects can have a positive impact on the state economy by generating sales revenue in construction, engineering, and supporting businesses; expanding state gross domestic product; adding state and local tax receipts; and creating or supporting jobs. In light of the vital role water plays in our economy, proper regional and state water planning underpinned by the best available science becomes even more critical, along with understanding water use trends in the state and implementing water supply strategies recommended in the planning process.

Equally of concern to policy makers is the threat of floods throughout the state. In the same way that insufficient water supply can have grave implications for Texas, too much water can also have serious and far-reaching effects. Investments in the TWDB's flood science, planning, and mitigation efforts are certainly resources well spent.

The creation of new water supplies and flood mitigation activities are capital-intensive efforts that can take many years of planning and implementation. Even water conservation requires planning and financial resources to be successful. Balancing the water needs of agriculture, industry, cities, rural areas, and the environment is becoming increasingly challenging, and TWDB data, research, planning, and financial assistance are instrumental in this effort.

The TWDB has experienced a significant increase in statutory and operational responsibilities in recent years due in large part to the success of the State Water Implementation Fund for Texas (SWIFT) program, increases in funding through the state revolving fund programs, and the addition of new flood science, planning, and financing programs. Since 2013 (considered as a reference year due to legislation that created the SWIFT program), the agency has seen a significant increase in key performance metrics:

- Of the nearly \$35.6 billion in financial assistance commitments made since the agency's inception in 1957, nearly \$20 billion, or 56%, has been committed since 2013.
- Total assets managed since 2013 have increased three-fold from \$6.9 billion to \$20.9 billion.
- During the same period, the number of construction contracts managed has nearly doubled from 257 to 507 and the number of active projects has increased nearly five-fold from 142 to 703.
- From 2016 to 2023, the TWDB has delivered on average more than \$1.8 billion per year in financial assistance, a many-fold increase in the average annual amount compared with years past.

With this growth has come both challenges and opportunities. For the past several years, the TWDB has been actively addressing workload and customer service challenges that have largely been brought on by the significant increases in demand for our financial assistance programs. These challenges have been exacerbated by difficulties in hiring and retaining skilled staff in current economic conditions. Amid these ongoing challenges, the demand for our services continues to grow.

Texas Water Fund Implementation

In 2023, the 88th Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill (SB) 28 and Senate Joint Resolution (SJR) 75 providing for the creation of the Texas Water Fund, a special fund in the state treasury outside the general revenue fund to be administered by the TWDB. In addition, SB 30 authorized a one-time, \$1 billion supplemental appropriation of general revenue to the Texas Water Fund, contingent on enactment of SB 28 and approval of SJR 75 by voters. Proposition 6 (the proposition for SJR 75), creating the Texas Water Fund to assist in financing water projects in Texas, passed on November 7, 2023, with more than 77 percent in favor.

The Texas Water Fund is not a new financial assistance program itself; rather, it allows the TWDB to provide funding through certain existing financial assistance programs and the newly created New Water Supply Fund for Texas. To inform rulemaking and other implementation efforts, the TWDB sought informal stakeholder feedback through surveys, invitations for public comment at Board meetings, a stakeholder meeting, and a dedicated Texas Water Fund email. The feedback received helped inform funding priorities and was instrumental in drafting an implementation plan. The plan is intended to meet statutory directives and be responsive to stakeholder feedback; however, given the high number of demands for financial assistance, it does not address all needs for funding. The plan, which is designed to be flexible, anticipates utilizing the \$1 billion from the Texas Water Fund through the Rural Water Assistance Fund (RWAF), Water Loan Assistance Fund (WLAF), a statewide water public awareness program, the SWIFT program, potential leveraging through other existing financial assistance programs, and the New Water Supply for Texas Fund.

Flood Initiatives

In the aftermath of Hurricane Harvey in 2017, the TWDB conducted Texas' first State Flood Assessment, which included an overview of flood-related roles and responsibilities, an estimation of flood mitigation costs, and a synopsis of stakeholder views on the future of flood planning in Texas. Based on findings from that effort, the TWDB recommended that the legislature pursue proactive statewide flood mitigation by developing foundational flood risk management policies and goals to support three key pillars of investment: 1) improved and updated flood mapping and modeling; 2) coordinated watershed-based planning; and 3) mitigation efforts, such as policy enhancements, increased technical assistance, and financial assistance for project implementation.

In response to this assessment and other efforts initiated in the wake of Hurricane Harvey, the 86th Legislature and Governor Abbott greatly expanded the TWDB's role in flood planning, science, and financial assistance via the historic passage of Senate Bill (SB) 7 (which created the Flood Infrastructure Fund and the Texas Infrastructure Resiliency Fund) and SB 8 (which created a new regional and state flood planning process). SB 500 appropriated funding for infrastructure projects related to drainage, flood mitigation, flood control, regional flood planning activities, and flood science initiatives to support development of the regional and state flood plans. Significantly, the funding has allowed the TWDB to develop multiple flood hazard data products, including cursory flood hazard data, base level engineering, and a composite flood "quilt" composed of best-available data sets for watersheds across Texas. The data and models created by these processes empower community officials and the public by providing flood hazard information needed to make informed mitigation decisions. Further, these projects can be used as leverage for additional federal funding to complete additional mapping activities.

The TWDB's flood science and planning efforts have been funded primarily by appropriations from the Economic Stabilization Fund (ESF) to the Texas Infrastructure Resiliency Fund's (TIRF) Floodplain Management Account. From the remaining balance of amounts designated from prior appropriations, the TWDB can support some level of continued mapping and planning through FY 2025; however, additional funding will be needed to continue these flood-related activities at current projected levels beginning in the FY 2026-27 biennium.

In recognition of the need for greater state resources to assist with implementing flood mitigation strategies, the legislature made a one-time transfer of \$793 million from the state's Economic Stabilization or "Rainy Day" Fund via SB 500 to create a new flood financial assistance program to be administered by the TWDB. The Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) program is designed to make the implementing drainage and flood projects more affordable for Texas communities and meet immediate needs for funding with grants and low-interest loans. In 2023, the legislature added an additional \$624 million to further support statewide flood mitigation efforts. In addition to FIF-funded projects, the TWDB was successful in assisting National Flood Insurance Program participating communities with securing significant amounts of federal funding through FEMA's Flood Mitigation Assistance program. The TWDB, in partnership with numerous stakeholders, has made considerable progress in implementing these new flood programs. The cursory flood data set and flood quilt are already available statewide and as of June 2024, the TWDB has committed nearly \$644 million to 140 FIF projects, including early warning systems, watershed studies, match for federal programs, and a range of flood control and mitigation strategies. In addition to these commitments, the TWDB's FIF program received 329 abridged applications as part of the 2024-25 project solicitation. The agency anticipates awarding at least \$375 million in loans and grants to applicants with this solicitation.

The 2024 State Flood Plan, adopted August 15, 2024, is the culmination of a first of its kind effort as envisioned by the Texas Legislature. It is a product of extensive collaborative work including over 550 public meetings of the 15 regional flood groups, administrative support from 15 political subdivision sponsors, communities across Texas, members of the public, and other state and federal agencies. The 2024 State Flood Plan provides the first comprehensive assessment of flood risk throughout the state and recommends over 4,600 flood risk reduction solutions. The implementation cost of all recommended flood risk reduction solutions is estimated to total more than \$54.5 billion dollars.

State Water Plan

The agency looks forward to continuing to implement the state water plan. The 2022 State Water Plan projects that Texas' population will increase 73 percent by 2070. The plan recommends more than 5,800 strategies crafted to conserve existing water supplies and create additional supplies to ensure that the needs of our growing population are addressed. The estimated capital costs associated with implementing the 2022 State Water Plan are \$80 billion, with water providers estimating they will need about \$47 billion of that amount in state financial assistance. The TWDB has the SWIFT program and other financial assistance programs available to help finance these water management strategies.

Projects funded through SWIFT—transmission pipelines, major reservoirs, aquifer storage and recovery, canal linings, capacity expansions, groundwater wells, leak detection systems, water meter replacements, and wastewater reuse—will all help ensure that Texans have sustainable and reliable water sources for decades to come. The original 50-year goal for project funding through the SWIFT program was \$27 billion. As of the funding cycle that closed in fall 2023, the TWDB has committed nearly \$11.5 billion for state water plan

projects in Texas, or over 42% of the original goal, in the first decade alone. It is estimated that Texas water providers have saved nearly \$1.5 billion by funding their infrastructure through the SWIFT program through subsidies and other incentives offered by SWIFT. Projects range greatly in both size and scope and serve a number of geographic areas around the state. The program continues to experience significant demand and may close on \$1.8 billion in new and multiyear funding in fall 2024 based on estimates from applications received. If these trends continue, the demand for funding will exceed the current capacity of the program without additional capitalization or a reduction in subsidies offered to participants.

Water Science and Data Programs

The TWDB's water science and data programs collect, analyze, and distribute water quantity, water quality, and geographic data that helps businesses, citizens, local governments, and water providers make informed decisions about their water resources. The agency's water data collection networks and data sets provide long-term periods of collected information on aquifer levels, groundwater quality, reservoir levels, stream flows, evaporation, weather, floods and drought. This information is used to answer basic questions such as: where is the water located, how good is it, will I have water in the next 50 years, and how high will the water get if it floods near my house.

The 88th Texas Legislature charged the TWDB with monitoring hydrometeorological conditions throughout the state and establishing a network to collect and disseminate such data (HB 2759). This legislation provided guidance and authority to the agency, which initiated the TexMesonet hydrometeorological monitoring program and installed its first stations in the Blanco River watershed following the devastating Memorial Day Flood of 2015. To date, the TWDB has installed more than 105 stations and partnered with numerous entities to receive and display data on Texmesonet.org, which can be viewed in both English and Spanish.

Over the past two years, the TWDB has continued to advance scientific progress and stakeholder education related to the concept of Forecast-informed Reservoir Operations (FIRO) for enhancing water resource management ahead of and during times of drought. The agency has also advanced the quality of evaporation datasets available to stakeholders. The TWDB also participates in the Texas Integrated Flooding Framework (TIFF), a multi-agency (state and federal), collaborative flood risk reduction planning project and has acquired high-resolution bathymetry for four top priority areas, including portions of the Lower Laguna Madre, Nueces Bay, Houston Ship Channel, lower San Jacinto River, and lower Galveston Bay. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration has recognized the TWDB for filling critical data gaps and sharing mutually beneficial data.

Exceptional Item Requests

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase

As explained throughout this statement, TWDB's objectives are substantial, its breadth of responsibility vast, and the complexity of its work tremendous. Currently, the agency's workforce consists of many individuals with post-secondary degrees or professional certifications such as licensed engineers, attorneys, hydrologists, geologists, and certified public accountants. As such, it is often difficult to hire and retain qualified professionals, with some vacancies taking months to fill. Additionally, the training period can be 12, 18, or, in some cases, 24 months because many of the program processes take a full year to complete. Since submission of the previous LAR, the agency has executed the grant agreements with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) associated with emerging contaminant and lead service line replacement programs as well as developed an implementation plan to utilize \$1 billion from the Texas Water Fund through the Rural Water Assistance Fund (RWAF), Water Loan Assistance Fund (WLAF), a statewide water public awareness program, the SWIFT program, potential leveraging through other existing financial assistance programs, and the New Water Supply for Texas Fund. To be successful in these endeavors, the agency is seeking an increase to the FTE cap of 50, from 482.5 to 532.5. No additional General Revenue is needed to support this increase in the FTE cap.

2. Agricultural Water Conservation Fund

This request includes a \$15 million General Revenue appropriation to be transferred to the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund to continue providing agricultural water conservation loans and grants to public entities over the next 10 years, allowing the agency to continue to provide grants and loans in rural areas of Texas where agriculture is an important sector of the local economy. Water use estimates form the basis for developing irrigation demand projects in regional water plans, and the TWDB produces annual estimates of irrigation water use by crop for all counties in the state. Through collaboration with stakeholders, best management practices for agricultural water users are developed. Through the agriculture conservation loan program, funding can be secured for eligible practices such as improvements to district-owned infrastructure or as loans to individuals for improvements to existing irrigation systems. Through the agriculture conservation grant program, political subdivisions and state agencies can apply for funding with the ability for producers to participate in projects. Funding for both programs is expected to be extinguished by FY 2025. This request will replenish the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund to allow the loan and grant programs to continue. These programs fund agricultural conservation projects to improve irrigation efficiency, including improving aging canal infrastructure, replacing canals with pipeline systems, installing automatic gates or control systems, installing water monitoring devices, demonstrating the latest water conservation technological advancements, supporting evapotranspiration networks, improving agricultural water conservation best management practices, and other projects that enhance resilience to weather extremes. Existing staff will support the program through application solicitation and review, contract management, and ongoing education and outreach. The total cost of this exceptional item is \$15,000,000 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

3. IT Risk Mitigation

This request includes funding and staff resources to meet the evolving digital transformation demands of the agency and enhance risk mitigation efforts as well as contract resources to assist with all aspects of the Microsoft 2016 server migration and modernization/re-architecture of the applications environment. The request includes 5 FTEs and the total cost of this exceptional item is \$2,676,054 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

4. Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) Needs Assessment

This request would fund a statewide needs assessment for the EDAP program. To evaluate the needs of economically distressed areas of the state, this study would identify funding needs and potential obstacles and pitfalls communities are facing providing adequate water and wastewater services to residents. The total cost of this exceptional item is \$800,000 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

5. Texas Water Service Boundary Viewer application (TWSBV)

This request includes funding to repair and expand functionality of the TWSBV to provide public-facing cradle-to-grave information on projects funded, including a data tool for financial assistance applicants and a support to the future statewide water awareness campaign required by SB 28, 88(R). The total cost of this exceptional item is \$200,000 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

6. Groundwater Data and Collection Analysis

This request includes funding to support the TWDB Groundwater Recorder Well, Water Quality, and Springs Monitoring programs. Funding will support maintenance and growth of the Recorder Well and Springs Monitoring programs and provide additional funding to address the rising costs of water quality analyses in the Water Quality and Springs Monitoring programs. The request includes 2 FTEs and the total cost of this exceptional item is \$745,121 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

7. Surface Water Data and Collection Analysis

This request includes funding to improve the quality and ensure the availability of key surface water datasets, specifically evaporation, volumetric reservoir storage capacity, sedimentation rates for water supply reservoirs, and measurements of stream flows at key locations throughout the state. Each of these datasets is critical to informing decisions impacting surface water rights permitting, adaptive management of environmental flow standards, regional water supply and flood mitigation planning, and financial assistance for water supply and flood infrastructure projects. The request includes 2 FTEs and the total cost of this exceptional item is \$1,612,368 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

8. TexMesonet Coverage

This request includes funding to better prepare the state to detect, forecast, and monitor weather conditions that affect water resources management, public safety, agricultural efforts, and the economy. Specifically, this request will enable the TWDB to achieve statewide coverage of hydrometeorological (weather) stations as soon as 2030 via two mechanisms: (1) through installation and maintenance of an additional 55 TWDB stations, and (2) through cooperative agreements with regional weather station networks to provide high quality meteorological data. This request will also provide support for a statewide evapotranspiration dataset, which is vital for improving water conservation yet currently unavailable throughout much of the state. The total cost for this exceptional item is \$1,880,000 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

9. MatLab Facilities Expansion for TWDB Field Data Collection Programs

This request includes funding to expand the Materials Lab to 12,500sf for Field Data Collection Programs. The total cost for this exceptional item is \$576,000 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

10. Agency Digitization Initiative (ADI)

This request includes funding to complete the ADI to complete digitization of physical records currently stored at the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (TSLAC). The total cost for this exceptional item is \$2,540,000 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

Exempt Positions

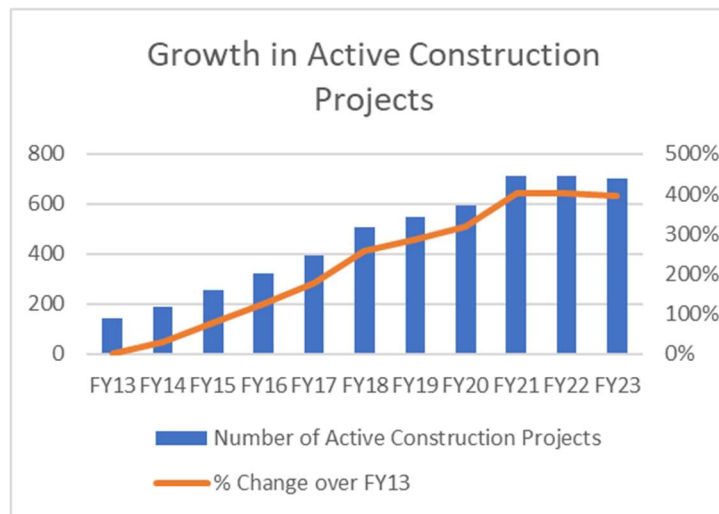
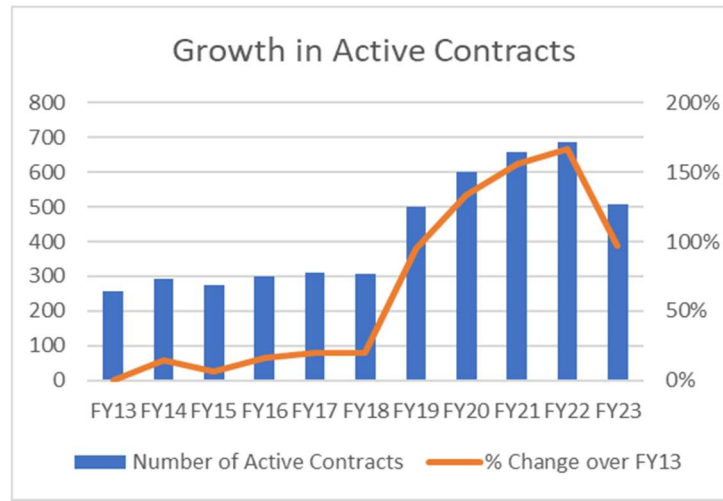
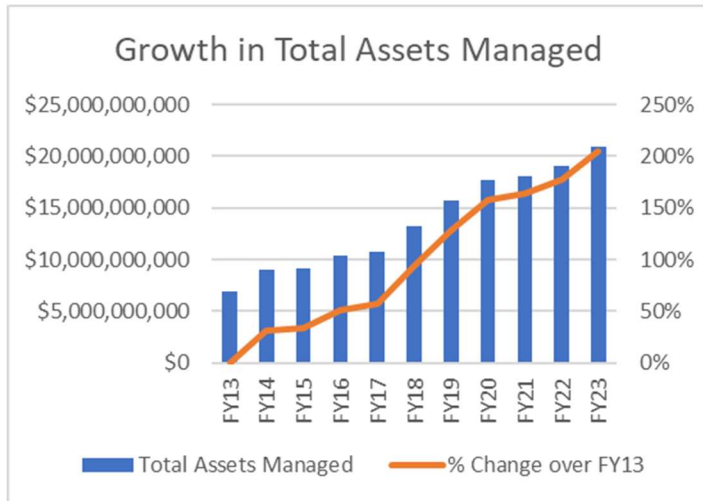
As explained above, for the 2026-27 biennium, the TWDB is requesting an increase to the FTE cap, from 482.5 to 532.5. The agency can support this increase without requesting additional General Revenue.

Background Checks

The TWDB adopted a policy in April 2014 to conduct a review of criminal history record information maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety on potential employees in security-sensitive positions as permitted under Texas Government Code, Chapter 411.1405. The policy was updated in April 2021 requiring all potential employees, interns, and contractors to successfully pass a criminal history record check by the Texas Department of Public Safety. The TWDB requests all potential employees, interns, and contractors to complete a consent for criminal history record that is processed by Human Resources. Only the top candidate's criminal history record is checked once the conditional offer is extended.

2026-27 Administrator's Statement – Supplemental Charts

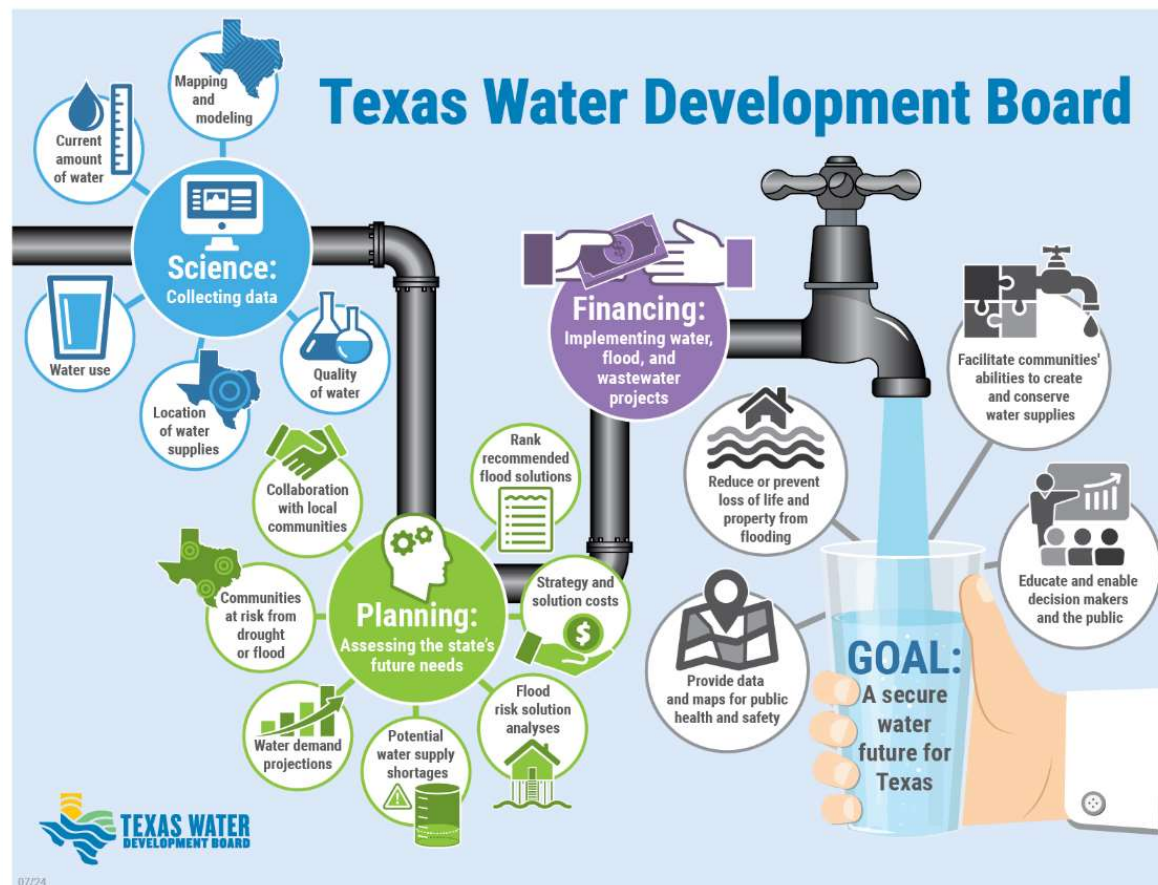
Since 2013, the Total Assets Managed by the TWDB has increased by 164 percent, from \$6.9 billion in FY2013 to \$20.9 billion as of FY2023. During this same time period, the number of active contracts has grown from 257 to 507 and active construction projects has gone from 142 to 703. This growth is depicted in the following charts:



The Relationship Between Science and TWDB Projects

The better the data, the better the science; the better the science, the better the planning; the better the planning, the better the projects.

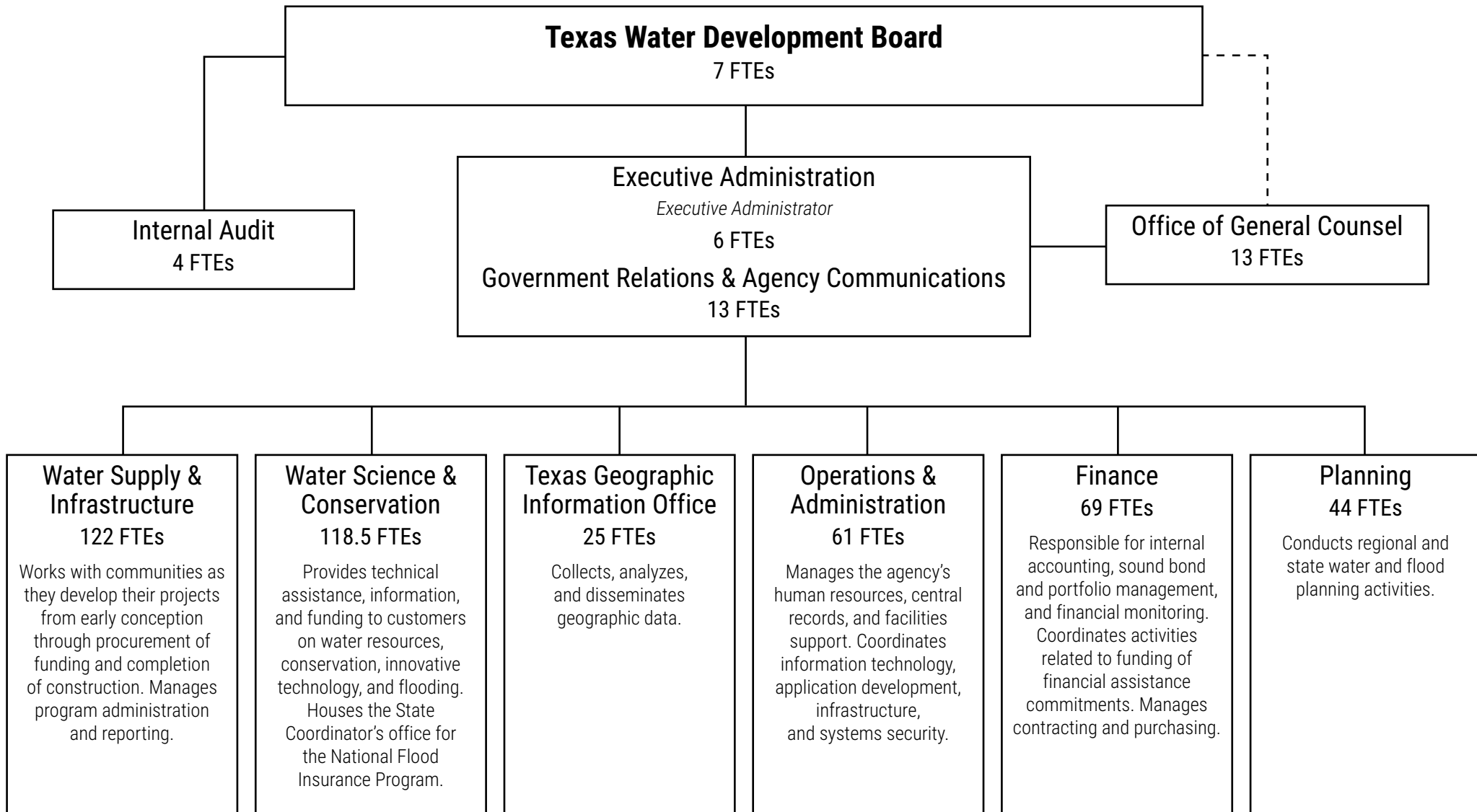
The TWDB's water science and data programs collect, analyze, and distribute water quantity, water quality, and geographic data. This information is used to answer basic questions such as: where is the water located, how good is it, will I have water in the next 50 years, and how high will the water get if it floods near my house. Without this information, the quality of decisions surrounding Texas water will be impacted.



Organizational Chart

TWDB Organizational Chart

482.5 FTEs



Certificate of Dual Submissions



CERTIFICATE

Agency Name **Texas Water Development Board**

This is to certify that the information contained in the agency Legislative Appropriation Request filed with the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor's Office Budget Division (Governor's Office) is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that the electronic submission to the LBB via the Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) and the PDF file submitted via the LBB Document Submission application are identical.

Additionally, should it become likely at any time that unexpended balances will accrue for any account, the LBB and the Governor's Office will be notified in writing in accordance with Article IX, Section 7.01 (2024-25 GAA).

Chief Executive Officer or Presiding Judge

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Bryan McMath".

Signature

Bryan McMath

Printed Name

Interim Executive Administrator

Title

A handwritten date "8/27/2024" in blue ink.

Date

Chief Financial Officer

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Rebecca Trevino".

Signature

Rebecca Trevino

Printed Name

Chief Financial Officer

Title

A handwritten date "8.27.2024" in blue ink.

Date

Board or Commission Chair

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Brooke T. Paup".

Signature

Brooke T. Paup

Printed Name

Chairwoman

Title

A handwritten date "8/27/24" in blue ink.

Date

Summary of Request

Budget Overview - Biennial Amounts
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board											
Appropriation Years: 2026-27											
	GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		GR DEDICATED		FEDERAL FUNDS		OTHER FUNDS		ALL FUNDS		EXCEPTIONAL ITEM FUNDS
	2024-25	2026-27	2024-25	2026-27	2024-25	2026-27	2024-25	2026-27	2024-25	2026-27	2026-27
Goal: 1. Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data											
1.1.1. Environmental Impact Information	1,951,306	2,020,106					97,188	47,730	2,048,494	2,067,836	
1.1.2. Water Resources Data	6,199,090	6,104,194					2,147,708	653,870	8,346,798	6,758,064	5,288,289
1.1.3. Auto Info Collect., Maint. & Dissem	11,989,996	6,953,514					8,400	11,008,400	11,998,396	17,961,914	
1.2.1. Technical Assistance & Modeling	5,431,082	5,732,212							5,431,082	5,732,212	
1.2.2. Innovative Water Technologies	6,772,158	7,482,504							6,772,158	7,482,504	
1.3.1. Water Conservation Education & Asst	1,801,052	1,905,208					3,050,000	3,000,000	4,851,052	4,905,208	15,000,000
1.4.1. State And Federal Flood Programs	9,153,887	9,430,831			116,298,304	78,495,541	20,905,310	27,783,134	146,357,501	115,709,506	
Total, Goal	43,298,571	39,628,569			116,298,304	78,495,541	26,208,606	42,493,134	185,805,481	160,617,244	20,288,289
Goal: 2. Statewide Water and Flood Planning											
2.1.1. Statewide Water Planning	13,714,465	13,769,254					300,035		14,014,500	13,769,254	554,600
2.1.2. Statewide Flood Planning	11,515,158	12,396,673			1,196,242	1,196,242	86,240,250	41,000,000	98,951,650	54,592,915	
Total, Goal	25,229,623	26,165,927			1,196,242	1,196,242	86,540,285	41,000,000	112,966,150	68,362,169	554,600
Goal: 3. Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects											
3.1.1. State & Federal Fin Assist Program	160,076,266	21,741,074			12,106,914	12,076,769	378,188,845	2,964,000	550,372,025	36,781,843	3,637,000
3.1.2. Economically Distressed Areas	840,910	840,910							840,910	840,910	800,000
Total, Goal	160,917,176	22,581,984			12,106,914	12,076,769	378,188,845	2,964,000	551,212,935	37,622,753	4,437,000
Goal: 4. Fulfill All Debt Service Commitments											
4.1.1. Edap Debt Service	62,424,406	61,989,772					9,595,365	10,846,131	72,019,771	72,835,903	
4.2.1. Wif Debt Service							121,337,211		121,337,211		
Total, Goal	62,424,406	61,989,772					130,932,576	10,846,131	193,356,982	72,835,903	
Goal: 5. Indirect Administration											
5.1.1. Central Administration	11,148,307	12,064,185			3,314,420	3,314,420	65,384	65,384	14,528,111	15,443,989	2,790,600
5.1.2. Information Resources	14,859,368	18,595,949			1,602,370	1,602,370	489,318	489,318	16,951,056	20,687,637	6,033,254
5.1.3. Other Support Services	1,901,410	944,402			443,274	443,274			2,344,684	1,387,676	
Total, Goal	27,909,085	31,604,536			5,360,064	5,360,064	554,702	554,702	33,823,851	37,519,302	8,823,854
Total, Agency	319,778,861	181,970,788			134,961,524	97,128,616	622,425,014	97,857,967	1,077,165,399	376,957,371	34,103,743

Budget Overview - Biennial Amounts
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board											
Appropriation Years: 2026-27											
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		GR DEDICATED		FEDERAL FUNDS		OTHER FUNDS		ALL FUNDS		EXCEPTIONAL ITEM FUNDS	
2024-25	2026-27	2024-25	2026-27	2024-25	2026-27	2024-25	2026-27	2024-25	2026-27	2026-27	
Total FTEs									482.5	482.5	59.0

580 Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data					
1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info					
1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	1,338,146	1,024,247	1,024,247	1,033,918	1,033,918
2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	4,216,648	3,627,243	4,719,555	3,379,032	3,379,032
3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	3,758,570	6,147,098	5,851,298	10,980,957	6,980,957
2 Water Science and Modeling					
1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	2,407,802	2,715,541	2,715,541	2,866,106	2,866,106
2 INNOVATIVE WATER TECHNOLOGIES	5,446,699	3,386,079	3,386,079	3,666,252	3,816,252
3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation					
1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	1,915,164	2,425,526	2,425,526	2,452,604	2,452,604
4 Administer State and Federal Flood Programs					
1 STATE AND FEDERAL FLOOD PROGRAMS	42,367,477	90,701,506	55,655,995	57,937,294	57,772,212
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$61,450,506	\$110,027,240	\$75,778,241	\$82,316,163	\$78,301,081

580 Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
2 Statewide Water and Flood Planning					
1 Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning					
1 STATEWIDE WATER PLANNING	4,886,867	7,033,268	6,981,232	6,888,647	6,880,607
2 STATEWIDE FLOOD PLANNING	3,330,881	63,307,038	35,644,612	26,885,521	27,707,394
TOTAL, GOAL 2	\$8,217,748	\$70,340,306	\$42,625,844	\$33,774,168	\$34,588,001
3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects					
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance					
1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	13,136,918	157,719,861	392,652,164	17,695,565	19,086,278
2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	453,263	420,455	420,455	420,455	420,455
TOTAL, GOAL 3	\$13,590,181	\$158,140,316	\$393,072,619	\$18,116,020	\$19,506,733
4 Fulfill All Debt Service Commitments					
1 Monitor Non-Self-Supporting Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time					
1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE	30,981,227	37,277,166	34,742,605	38,100,274	34,735,629

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/28/2024 8:25:47AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board						
Goal / Objective / STRATEGY		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>2</u> Monitor Self-Supporting Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time						
1 WIF DEBT SERVICE		22,860,000	97,673,711	23,663,500	0	0
TOTAL, GOAL 4		\$53,841,227	\$134,950,877	\$58,406,105	\$38,100,274	\$34,735,629
<u>5</u> Indirect Administration						
<u>1</u> Indirect Administration						
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION		6,870,424	7,264,056	7,264,055	7,717,068	7,726,921
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES		7,329,641	8,475,528	8,475,528	10,139,091	10,548,546
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES		876,291	1,672,342	672,342	693,838	693,838
TOTAL, GOAL 5		\$15,076,356	\$17,411,926	\$16,411,925	\$18,549,997	\$18,969,305
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST		\$152,176,018	\$490,870,665	\$586,294,734	\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*					\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST		\$152,176,018	\$490,870,665	\$586,294,734	\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749

580 Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>METHOD OF FINANCING:</u>					
General Revenue Funds:					
1 General Revenue Fund	68,069,101	230,530,129	89,248,732	92,722,057	89,248,731
SUBTOTAL	\$68,069,101	\$230,530,129	\$89,248,732	\$92,722,057	\$89,248,731
Federal Funds:					
555 Federal Funds	27,641,897	86,397,216	48,564,308	48,564,308	48,564,308
SUBTOTAL	\$27,641,897	\$86,397,216	\$48,564,308	\$48,564,308	\$48,564,308
Other Funds:					
175 TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	24,093,574	66,787,648	40,912,614	40,518,918	39,518,918
194 Flood Infrastructure Fund	1,340,830	0	375,000,000	0	0
301 Rural Water Assistance Fund	1,588,923	1,617,137	1,571,708	1,505,000	1,459,000
302 Water Infrastructure Fund	22,860,000	97,673,711	23,663,500	0	0
357 Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	2,525,379	5,459,297	4,136,068	5,541,339	5,304,792
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	1,049,118	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
480 Water Assistance Fd	1,395,861	300,035	0	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	555,718	450,492	1,652,092	350,000	350,000
777 Interagency Contracts	1,055,617	155,000	45,712	155,000	155,000
SUBTOTAL	\$56,465,020	\$173,943,320	\$448,481,694	\$49,570,257	\$48,287,710
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$152,176,018	\$490,870,665	\$586,294,734	\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749

580 Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
<u>1</u>	General Revenue Fund					
	REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)	\$56,904,057	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)	\$0	\$123,330,129	\$89,248,732	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2026-27 GAA)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$90,562,402	\$89,248,731
	Comments: request for FY 2026-2027					
	RIDER APPROPRIATION					
	Art IX, Sec 17.41, Economically Distressed Areas Program (2022-2023 GAA)	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Art IX, Sec 17.38(a) TWDB Grants (2024-2025 GAA)	\$0	\$106,900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
	SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS					

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
87th Regular Legislative Session, House Bill 2 Sec. 37(a)(6) - Motor Vehicle Purchases						
	\$200,280	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Comments: Sec 38(a)(6) Motor Vehicle Purchases						
88th Regular Legislative Session, Senate Bill 30 Sec. 9.01(b) - Salary Adjustments						
	\$256,513	\$0	\$0	\$2,159,655	\$0	
Comments: Sec 9.01(b) Salary Adjustments						
88th Regular Legislative Session, Senate Bill 30 Sec. 6.05(a) - Data Center Services						
	\$1,501,282	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Comments: Sec. 6.05(a) Data Center Services						
88th Regular Legislative Session, Senate Bill 30 Sec. 9.02(a)(20) - Motor Vehicle Purchases						
	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Comments: Sec. 9.02(a)(20) Motor Vehicle Purchases						
88th Regular Legislative Session, Senate Bill 30 Sec. 9.02(a)(20) - Motor Vehicle Purchases						
	\$(300,000)	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Comments: Sec. 9.02(a)(20) Motor Vehicle Purchases						

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
87th Regular Legislative Session, House Bill 2 Sec. 37(a)(6) - Motor Vehicle Purchases						
		\$(7,714)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: Sec 38(a)(6) Motor Vehicle Purchases						
88th Regular Legislative Session, Senate Bill 30 Sec. 9.01(b) - Salary Adjustments						
		\$(59,990)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: Sec 9.01(b) Salary Adjustments						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)						
		\$(1,350,267)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i>						
Rider 15, 87th Leg, Regular Session (2022-2023 GAA)						
		\$7,124,940	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	General Revenue Fund	\$68,069,101	\$230,530,129	\$89,248,732	\$92,722,057	\$89,248,731
TOTAL, ALL	GENERAL REVENUE	\$68,069,101	\$230,530,129	\$89,248,732	\$92,722,057	\$89,248,731

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>FEDERAL FUNDS</u>						
<u>555</u>	Federal Funds					
	<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)	\$47,652,930	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)	\$0	\$48,397,216	\$48,564,308	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2026-27 GAA)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$48,564,308	\$48,564,308
	<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
	Art IX, Sec 13.01, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2024-25 GAA)	\$0	\$38,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
	<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)	\$(20,011,033)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Federal Funds	\$27,641,897	\$86,397,216	\$48,564,308	\$48,564,308	\$48,564,308

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
TOTAL, ALL FEDERAL FUNDS	\$27,641,897	\$86,397,216	\$48,564,308	\$48,564,308	\$48,564,308

OTHER FUNDS

175 Texas Infrastructure Resiliency Fund No. 175

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)

\$52,756,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)

\$0	\$39,518,918	\$39,518,918	\$0	\$0
-----	--------------	--------------	-----	-----

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2026-27 GAA)

\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,518,918	\$39,518,918
-----	-----	-----	--------------	--------------

Comments: request for FY 2026-2027

UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024 - 25 GAA) - Rider 15 - Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium

\$0	\$(1,393,696)	\$1,393,696	\$0	\$0
-----	---------------	-------------	-----	-----

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024 - 25 GAA) - Rider 21 Flood Funding

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
		\$(28,662,426)	\$28,662,426	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments:		Unobligated and Unexpended Balances				
TOTAL,	Texas Infrastructure Resiliency Fund No. 175	\$24,093,574	\$66,787,648	\$40,912,614	\$40,518,918	\$39,518,918
<u>194</u>	Flood Infrastructure Fund No. 194					
	REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)	\$2,526,340	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS					
	88th Regular Legislative Session, Senate Bill 30 Sec. 6.04(b) - Flood Mitigation	\$624,949,080	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Comments:	Sec. 6.04(b) Flood Mitigation				
	88th Regular Legislative Session, Senate Bill 30 Sec. 6.04(b) - Flood Mitigation	\$(624,949,080)	\$624,949,080	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Comments: Sec. 6.04(b) Flood Mitigation						
88th Regular Legislative Session, Senate Bill 30 Sec. 6.04(b) - Flood Mitigation						
		\$0	\$(624,949,080)	\$624,949,080	\$0	\$0
Comments: Sec. 6.04(b) Flood Mitigation						
88th Regular Legislative Session, Senate Bill 30 Sec. 6.04(b) - Flood Mitigation						
		\$0	\$0	\$(249,949,080)	\$0	\$0
Comments: Sec. 6.04(b) Flood Mitigation						
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)						
		\$(1,185,510)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Flood Infrastructure Fund No. 194	\$1,340,830	\$0	\$375,000,000	\$0	\$0
301	Rural Water Assistance Fund No. 301					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)						
		\$4,921,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)		\$0	\$1,617,137	\$1,571,708	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2026-27 GAA)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,505,000	\$1,459,000
Comments: request for FY 2026-2027						
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)		\$(3,332,077)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Rural Water Assistance Fund No. 301	\$1,588,923	\$1,617,137	\$1,571,708	\$1,505,000	\$1,459,000
<u>302</u>	Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)		\$62,779,912	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)		\$0	\$23,261,000	\$23,663,500	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
RIDER APPROPRIATION						
Rider 14, 88th Leg. Regular Session (2024-2025 GAA) WIF Receipts		\$0	\$74,412,711	\$0	\$0	\$0
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)		\$(39,919,912)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302	\$22,860,000	\$97,673,711	\$23,663,500	\$0	\$0
<u>357</u>	Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)		\$1,409,458	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)		\$0	\$4,177,370	\$4,136,068	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2026-27 GAA)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,541,339	\$5,304,792

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Comments: request for FY 2026-2027						
RIDER APPROPRIATION						
Rider 17, 87th Leg, Regular Session (EDPA Program Receipts)		\$1,115,921	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 17, 88th Leg, Regular Session (EDPA Program Receipts)		\$0	\$1,281,927	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357	\$2,525,379	\$5,459,297	\$4,136,068	\$5,541,339	\$5,304,792
<u>358</u>	Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)		\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)		\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2026-27 GAA)						

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
		\$(150,882)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358					
		\$1,049,118	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
<u>480</u>	Water Assistance Fund No. 480					
	<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
		\$1,295,861	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)					
		\$0	\$248,000	\$248,000	\$0	\$0
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>						
	Rider 4(d) 87th Regular Session (2022-2023 GAA)					
		\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Rider 4(d) 88th Regular Session (2024-2025 GAA)					

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
		\$0	\$52,035	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)					
		\$0	\$0	\$(248,000)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Water Assistance Fund No. 480					
		\$1,395,861	\$300,035	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>666</u>	Appropriated Receipts					
	<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
		\$1,541,292	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)					
		\$0	\$1,051,292	\$1,051,292	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2026-27 GAA)					
		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000	\$350,000
	Comments: request for FY 2026-2027					
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)		\$(985,574)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY						
Art IX, Sec 14.05, UB Authority within the Same Biennium (2024-25 GAA)		\$0	\$(600,800)	\$600,800	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Appropriated Receipts	\$555,718	\$450,492	\$1,652,092	\$350,000	\$350,000
<u>777</u>	Interagency Contracts					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)		\$45,712	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)		\$0	\$45,712	\$45,712	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2026-27 GAA)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$155,000	\$155,000
Comments: request for FY 2026-2027						

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>						
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Reimbursements and Payments (2022-23 GAA)						
		\$1,009,905	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Reimbursements and Payments (2024-25 GAA)						
		\$0	\$109,288	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Interagency Contracts	\$1,055,617	\$155,000	\$45,712	\$155,000	\$155,000
TOTAL, ALL	OTHER FUNDS	\$56,465,020	\$173,943,320	\$448,481,694	\$49,570,257	\$48,287,710
GRAND TOTAL		\$152,176,018	\$490,870,665	\$586,294,734	\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/28/2024 8:25:48AM

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	Req 2026	Req 2027
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)	401.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2024-25 GAA)	0.0	476.5	482.5	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2026-27 GAA)	0.0	0.0	0.0	482.5	482.5
UNAUTHORIZED NUMBER OVER (BELOW) CAP					
2022-2023 GAA Art. IX 6.10(a)(g)	8.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES	409.4	476.5	482.5	482.5	482.5
NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED FTEs					
	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

2.C. Summary of Base Request by Object of Expense

8/28/2024 8:25:49AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board					
OBJECT OF EXPENSE	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$29,625,171	\$36,677,482	\$38,511,355	\$38,511,355	\$38,511,355
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$1,364,986	\$582,472	\$582,472	\$582,472	\$582,472
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$31,040,802	\$34,089,382	\$31,091,418	\$28,495,385	\$27,354,081
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$121,130	\$116,950	\$116,950	\$116,950	\$116,950
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$28,825	\$144,692	\$144,692	\$144,692	\$144,692
2004 UTILITIES	\$115,280	\$368,657	\$368,657	\$368,657	\$368,657
2005 TRAVEL	\$377,185	\$939,423	\$939,423	\$939,423	\$939,423
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$417,386	\$456,494	\$456,494	\$456,494	\$456,494
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$85,204	\$82,300	\$82,300	\$82,300	\$82,300
2008 DEBT SERVICE	\$54,930,150	\$136,568,014	\$60,023,242	\$39,605,274	\$36,194,629
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$6,018,353	\$7,256,932	\$4,891,703	\$5,773,491	\$6,920,693
4000 GRANTS	\$25,464,424	\$271,765,657	\$444,880,298	\$68,957,919	\$69,073,273
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,587,122	\$1,822,210	\$4,205,730	\$6,822,210	\$5,355,730
OOE Total (Excluding Riders)	\$152,176,018	\$490,870,665	\$586,294,734	\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749
OOE Total (Riders)					
Grand Total	\$152,176,018	\$490,870,665	\$586,294,734	\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749

2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes

8/28/2024 8:25:49AM

89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board					
Goal/ Objective / Outcome	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data					
1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info					
KEY 1 % Information Available to Monitor Water Supplies	62.00%	71.00%	71.00%	70.00%	70.00%
3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation					
KEY 1 % Communities Receiving Tech/Fin Assistance for Water Conservation	11.50%	11.50%	11.50%	11.50%	11.50%
2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance	0.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
4 Administer State and Federal Flood Programs					
KEY 1 % Watersheds with Refreshed Flood Risk Maps	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%
2 Statewide Water and Flood Planning					
1 Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning					
KEY 1 % Key Regional & Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
KEY 2 % Key Regional & Statewide Flood Planning Activities Completed	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

8/28/2024 8:25:49AM

580 Water Development Board					
Goal/ Objective / Outcome	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects					
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance					
1 Dollars Saved with TWDB Financial Assistance					
	0.00	450,000,000.00	450,000,000.00	400,000,000.00	400,000,000.00
KEY 2 Percentage of Application Reviews Completed within 180 Days					
	0.00%	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%
KEY 3 Average Time in Days for Bid Document Review					
	0.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00
KEY 4 Average Time in Days to Process Financial Assistance Applications					
	0.00	180.00	180.00	180.00	180.00
KEY 5 Percentage of Outlay Reports Processed within 45 Calendar Days					
	0.00%	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%	80.00%

2.E. Summary of Exceptional Items Request
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME : 8:25:49AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Priority	Item	2026			2027			Biennium	
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
1	Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase	\$0	\$4,037,100	50.0	\$0	\$4,037,100	50.0	\$0	\$8,074,200
2	Agricultural Water Conservation Fd.	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000	0.0	\$0	\$0	0.0	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000
3	IT Risk Mitigation	\$1,859,027	\$1,859,027	5.0	\$817,027	\$817,027	5.0	\$2,676,054	\$2,676,054
4	EDAP Needs Assessment	\$800,000	\$800,000		\$0	\$0		\$800,000	\$800,000
5	TWSBV Application	\$200,000	\$200,000		\$0	\$0		\$200,000	\$200,000
6	GW Data and Collection Analysis	\$475,003	\$475,003	2.0	\$270,118	\$270,118	2.0	\$745,121	\$745,121
7	SW Data and Collection Analysis	\$816,684	\$816,684	2.0	\$795,684	\$795,684	2.0	\$1,612,368	\$1,612,368
8	TexMesonet Coverage	\$940,000	\$940,000		\$940,000	\$940,000		\$1,880,000	\$1,880,000
9	MatLab Facilities Expansion	\$288,000	\$288,000		\$288,000	\$288,000		\$576,000	\$576,000
10	Agency Digitization Initiative-ADI	\$2,520,000	\$2,520,000		\$20,000	\$20,000		\$2,540,000	\$2,540,000
Total, Exceptional Items Request		\$22,898,714	\$26,935,814	59.0	\$3,130,829	\$7,167,929	59.0	\$26,029,543	\$34,103,743
Method of Financing									
	General Revenue	\$22,898,714	\$22,898,714		\$3,130,829	\$3,130,829		\$26,029,543	\$26,029,543
	General Revenue - Dedicated								
	Federal Funds		2,422,260			2,422,260			4,844,520
	Other Funds		1,614,840			1,614,840			3,229,680
		\$22,898,714	\$26,935,814		\$3,130,829	\$7,167,929		\$26,029,543	\$34,103,743
Full Time Equivalent Positions				59.0				59.0	

2.E. Summary of Exceptional Items Request
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME : 8:25:49AM

Agency code: 580			Agency name: Water Development Board						
		2026			2027			Biennium	
Priority	Item	GR and	All Funds	FTEs	GR and	All Funds	FTEs	GR and	All Funds
		GR/GR Dedicated			GR Dedicated			GR Dedicated	
Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs				0.0	0.0				

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/28/2024
TIME : 8:25:50AM

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board					
Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2026	Base 2027	Exceptional 2026	Exceptional 2027	Total Request 2026	Total Request 2027
1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & D						
1 <i>Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data &</i>						
1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	\$1,033,918	\$1,033,918	\$0	\$0	\$1,033,918	\$1,033,918
2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	3,379,032	3,379,032	2,757,087	2,531,202	6,136,119	5,910,234
3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	10,980,957	6,980,957	0	0	10,980,957	6,980,957
2 <i>Water Science and Modeling</i>						
1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	2,866,106	2,866,106	0	0	2,866,106	2,866,106
2 INNOVATIVE WATER TECHNOLOGIES	3,666,252	3,816,252	0	0	3,666,252	3,816,252
3 <i>Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservati</i>						
1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	2,452,604	2,452,604	15,000,000	0	17,452,604	2,452,604
4 <i>Administer State and Federal Flood Programs</i>						
1 STATE AND FEDERAL FLOOD PROGRAMS	57,937,294	57,772,212	0	0	57,937,294	57,772,212
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$82,316,163	\$78,301,081	\$17,757,087	\$2,531,202	\$100,073,250	\$80,832,283
2 Statewide Water and Flood Planning						
1 <i>Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning</i>						
1 STATEWIDE WATER PLANNING	6,888,647	6,880,607	377,300	177,300	7,265,947	7,057,907
2 STATEWIDE FLOOD PLANNING	26,885,521	27,707,394	0	0	26,885,521	27,707,394
TOTAL, GOAL 2	\$33,774,168	\$34,588,001	\$377,300	\$177,300	\$34,151,468	\$34,765,301

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/28/2024
TIME : 8:25:50AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2026	Base 2027	Exceptional 2026	Exceptional 2027	Total Request 2026	Total Request 2027
3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects						
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance						
1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	\$17,695,565	\$19,086,278	\$1,818,500	\$1,818,500	\$19,514,065	\$20,904,778
2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	420,455	420,455	800,000	0	1,220,455	420,455
TOTAL, GOAL 3	\$18,116,020	\$19,506,733	\$2,618,500	\$1,818,500	\$20,734,520	\$21,325,233
4 Fulfill All Debt Service Commitments						
1 Monitor Non-Self-Supporting Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service						
1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE	38,100,274	34,735,629	0	0	38,100,274	34,735,629
2 Monitor Self-Supporting Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Ti						
1 WIF DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, GOAL 4	\$38,100,274	\$34,735,629	\$0	\$0	\$38,100,274	\$34,735,629

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/28/2024
TIME : 8:25:50AM

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board					
Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2026	Base 2027	Exceptional 2026	Exceptional 2027	Total Request 2026	Total Request 2027
5 Indirect Administration						
1 <i>Indirect Administration</i>						
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	\$7,717,068	\$7,726,921	\$1,395,300	\$1,395,300	\$9,112,368	\$9,122,221
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	10,139,091	10,548,546	4,787,627	1,245,627	14,926,718	11,794,173
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	693,838	693,838	0	0	693,838	693,838
TOTAL, GOAL 5	\$18,549,997	\$18,969,305	\$6,182,927	\$2,640,927	\$24,732,924	\$21,610,232
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749	\$26,935,814	\$7,167,929	\$217,792,436	\$193,268,678
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST						
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749	\$26,935,814	\$7,167,929	\$217,792,436	\$193,268,678

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/28/2024
TIME : 8:25:50AM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board					
Goal/Objective/STRATEGY		Base 2026	Base 2027	Exceptional 2026	Exceptional 2027	Total Request 2026	Total Request 2027
General Revenue Funds:							
1	General Revenue Fund	\$92,722,057	\$89,248,731	\$22,898,714	\$3,130,829	\$115,620,771	\$92,379,560
		\$92,722,057	\$89,248,731	\$22,898,714	\$3,130,829	\$115,620,771	\$92,379,560
Federal Funds:							
555	Federal Funds	48,564,308	48,564,308	2,422,260	2,422,260	50,986,568	50,986,568
		\$48,564,308	\$48,564,308	\$2,422,260	\$2,422,260	\$50,986,568	\$50,986,568
Other Funds:							
175	TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	40,518,918	39,518,918	0	0	40,518,918	39,518,918
194	Flood Infrastructure Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
301	Rural Water Assistance Fund	1,505,000	1,459,000	0	0	1,505,000	1,459,000
302	Water Infrastructure Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
357	Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	5,541,339	5,304,792	0	0	5,541,339	5,304,792
358	Agricultural Water Consrvtn Acct	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
480	Water Assistance Fd	0	0	0	0	0	0
666	Appropriated Receipts	350,000	350,000	1,614,840	1,614,840	1,964,840	1,964,840
777	Interagency Contracts	155,000	155,000	0	0	155,000	155,000
		\$49,570,257	\$48,287,710	\$1,614,840	\$1,614,840	\$51,185,097	\$49,902,550
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749	\$26,935,814	\$7,167,929	\$217,792,436	\$193,268,678
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		482.5	482.5	59.0	59.0	541.5	541.5

2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/28/2024

Time: 8:25:51AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

		BL 2026	BL 2027	Excp 2026	Excp 2027	Total Request 2026	Total Request 2027
1	Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data						
1	Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info						
KEY	1 % Information Available to Monitor Water Supplies						
		70.00%	70.00%			70.00%	70.00%
3	Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation						
KEY	1 % Communities Receiving Tech/Fin Assistance for Water Conservation						
		11.50%	11.50%			11.50%	11.50%
	2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance						
		7.00%	7.00%			7.00%	7.00%
4	Administer State and Federal Flood Programs						
KEY	1 % Watersheds with Refreshed Flood Risk Maps						
		20.00%	20.00%			20.00%	20.00%
2	Statewide Water and Flood Planning						
1	Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning						
KEY	1 % Key Regional & Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed						
		100.00%	100.00%			100.00%	100.00%
KEY	2 % Key Regional & Statewide Flood Planning Activities Completed						
		100.00%	100.00%			100.00%	100.00%
3	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects						
1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance						

2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/28/2024

Time: 8:25:51AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

	BL 2026	BL 2027	Excp 2026	Excp 2027	Total Request 2026	Total Request 2027
1 Dollars Saved with TWDB Financial Assistance						
	400,000,000.00	400,000,000.00			400,000,000.00	400,000,000.00
KEY 2 Percentage of Application Reviews Completed within 180 Days						
	75.00%	75.00%			75.00%	75.00%
KEY 3 Average Time in Days for Bid Document Review						
	90.00	90.00			90.00	90.00
KEY 4 Average Time in Days to Process Financial Assistance Applications						
	180.00	180.00			180.00	180.00
KEY 5 Percentage of Outlay Reports Processed within 45 Calendar Days						
	75.00%	80.00%			75.00%	80.00%

Strategy and Rider Requests

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info
STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Estuary and Instream Study Elements Completed	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$437,514	\$338,017	\$359,088	\$359,088	\$359,088
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$12,777	\$7,720	\$7,720	\$7,720	\$7,720
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,646	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$134	\$601	\$601	\$601	\$601
2004	UTILITIES	\$2,186	\$2,992	\$2,992	\$2,992	\$2,992
2005	TRAVEL	\$3,892	\$23,052	\$23,052	\$23,052	\$23,052
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$4,069	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$60,282	\$100,371	\$79,300	\$88,971	\$88,971
4000	GRANTS	\$815,646	\$542,994	\$542,994	\$542,994	\$542,994
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,338,146	\$1,024,247	\$1,024,247	\$1,033,918	\$1,033,918
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,193,374	\$975,653	\$975,653	\$1,010,053	\$1,010,053
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,193,374	\$975,653	\$975,653	\$1,010,053	\$1,010,053

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info
STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$0	\$48,594	\$48,594	\$23,865	\$23,865
777	Interagency Contracts	\$144,772	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$144,772	\$48,594	\$48,594	\$23,865	\$23,865
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,033,918	\$1,033,918
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$1,338,146	\$1,024,247	\$1,024,247	\$1,033,918	\$1,033,918
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		5.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Activities of the Coastal Science and River Science programs are authorized under the Texas Water Code (TWC) and the Texas Natural Resources Code. The program provides data collection and analytical studies to determine the quantity, quality, and timing of instream flows and freshwater inflows needed to maintain a sound ecological environment in Texas streams, rivers, bays, and estuaries in support of water planning. (Tex. Water Code Ann. §§ 5.605, 11.02362, 16.012, 16.013, 16.014, 16.019, 16.058, 16.059, and Tex. Nat. Res. Code Ann. § 33.065). The program also provides technical and administrative assistance to the environmental flows process authorized under the TWC. Staff provide hydrologic estimates of instream and freshwater inflows as well as develop and maintain hydraulic and hydrodynamic models for simulating water-sediment flows in rivers and freshwater-saltwater circulation in bays.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info Service Categories:
STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Data collection is affected by weather conditions, potential loss of automated instruments due to vandalism and weather, and availability of funding for research/data collection studies and capital equipment purchases of instrumentation. Staff support for the environmental flows process is variable and dependent on the needs of the individual Basin and Bay Area Stakeholder Committees and the Science Advisory Committee (Tex. Water Code Ann. §§ 11.02361, 11.02362).

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$2,048,494	\$2,067,836	\$19,342	\$21,071	Increase to Salary Budget for the 5% Salary Increase in General Revenue from FY 2024
			\$47,729	Increase in General revenue - Shift between strategies
			\$(49,458)	Reduction in Appropriated Receipts
			\$19,342	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info
STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Output Measures:						
1	# Data Units Collected/Processed by TWDB Staff	165,724.00	169,082.00	169,082.00	189,814.00	189,814.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,278,237	\$2,105,355	\$2,165,066	\$2,165,066	\$2,165,066
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$75,043	\$24,940	\$24,940	\$24,940	\$24,940
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$396,778	\$66,000	\$66,000	\$66,000	\$66,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$28,068	\$10,950	\$10,950	\$10,950	\$10,950
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$4,695	\$13,513	\$13,513	\$13,513	\$13,513
2004	UTILITIES	\$13,282	\$15,450	\$15,450	\$15,450	\$15,450
2005	TRAVEL	\$41,108	\$100,633	\$100,633	\$100,633	\$100,633
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$27,311	\$29,455	\$29,455	\$29,455	\$29,455
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$913,283	\$585,953	\$526,242	\$515,876	\$515,876
4000	GRANTS	\$1,327,982	\$674,994	\$1,767,306	\$437,149	\$437,149
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$110,861	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$4,216,648	\$3,627,243	\$4,719,555	\$3,379,032	\$3,379,032
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$3,786,293	\$3,099,545	\$3,099,545	\$3,052,097	\$3,052,097

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info
STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$3,786,293	\$3,099,545	\$3,099,545	\$3,052,097	\$3,052,097
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	15.980.000 Ntl Ground-Water Monitoring Network	\$90,795	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.458.000 Clean Water SRF	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$90,795	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$90,795	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$232,023	\$372,698	\$1,574,298	\$171,935	\$171,935
777	Interagency Contracts	\$107,537	\$155,000	\$45,712	\$155,000	\$155,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$339,560	\$527,698	\$1,620,010	\$326,935	\$326,935
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$3,379,032	\$3,379,032
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$4,216,648	\$3,627,243	\$4,719,555	\$3,379,032	\$3,379,032
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		20.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info
STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Surface water and groundwater data collection, analysis, and dissemination activities are authorized under the Texas Water Code (TWC) to ensure that water resource quantities are adequately monitored, and data are available for water planning and management. Staff measure groundwater levels and analyze water quality to support groundwater management and joint planning by groundwater conservation districts. (Tex. Water Code Ann. §§ 15.801-15.805, 16.012, 16.059).

Staff ensure reservoir levels, streamflow, precipitation, and evaporation data are collected and made available to stakeholders. Some of this data is used in the Texas Instream Flows Program effort to determine instream flow requirements in priority river sub-basins and the environmental flows process authorized under the TWC. Staff also survey reservoirs to determine current capacity and sedimentation rates.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Performance is affected by the funding and staff available to support: (1) the joint funding agreement with the U.S. Geological Survey to maintain and operate stream gages and lake level equipment and disseminate real-time data; (2) the TWDB's automated groundwater-level recorder program to install and maintain instruments, disseminate real-time data, and expand network coverage; (3) precipitation and evaporation data collection and dissemination efforts; and (4) lake owner interest and ability to pay for reservoir hydrographic surveys.

Funding impacts support for staff, program expenses, and the ability to expand monitoring or dissemination beyond current levels. Reservoir hydrographic surveys are conducted through a cost recovery program that is driven by lake owner interest in and ability to pay for surveys. Performance may also decrease during periods of drought, as surveys must be conducted of full or nearly full lakes.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info
STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$8,346,798	\$6,758,064	\$ (1,588,734)	\$59,711	Salary Increase from FY2024 5% Legislative Increase
			\$ (154,607)	Reduction in Other Operating due to reduction in TWDB Approved GR for FY2026-27
			\$109,288	Increase in projected Interagency Contracts
			\$ (1,603,126)	Reduction in Appropriated Receipts. Appropriated Receipts were overstated.
			<u>\$ (1,588,734)</u>	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info
STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Output Measures:						
1	Person-hours in Training and Conferences Sponsored by TNRIS	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
2	Number of Strat Map Digital Base Map Data Units Available	13,200.00	35,000.00	0.00	17,504.00	17,504.00
KEY 3	Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS Information	185,000.00	220,000.00	220,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,151,987	\$1,315,890	\$1,397,883	\$1,397,883	\$1,397,883
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$93,468	\$19,236	\$19,236	\$19,236	\$19,236
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$198,293	\$3,120,000	\$120,000	\$3,120,000	\$120,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$2,924	\$8,554	\$8,554	\$8,554	\$8,554
2005	TRAVEL	\$13,087	\$55,300	\$55,300	\$55,300	\$55,300
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$250	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$460,105	\$327,618	\$249,825	\$379,484	\$379,484
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,838,456	\$1,300,000	\$4,000,000	\$6,000,000	\$5,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,758,570	\$6,147,098	\$5,851,298	\$10,980,957	\$6,980,957
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$3,500,367	\$6,142,898	\$5,847,098	\$4,976,757	\$1,976,757

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info
STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$3,500,367	\$6,142,898	\$5,847,098	\$4,976,757	\$1,976,757
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 Clean Water SRF	\$49,695	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$40,619	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$90,314	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$90,314	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
175	TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	\$95,889	\$0	\$0	\$6,000,000	\$5,000,000
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$15,000	\$4,200	\$4,200	\$4,200	\$4,200
777	Interagency Contracts	\$57,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$167,889	\$4,200	\$4,200	\$6,004,200	\$5,004,200
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$10,980,957	\$6,980,957
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$3,758,570	\$6,147,098	\$5,851,298	\$10,980,957	\$6,980,957
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		16.8	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info Service Categories:
STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS) collects, processes, and facilitates public access to geographic data and information; acquires data for floodplain mapping purposes; coordinates floodplain studies and engineering data collection; and conducts geologic and topographic mapping. (Tex. Water Code Ann. § 16.021,16.316, 16.017).

TNRIS provides access to data including TWDB groundwater, surface water, water research, and planning reports; USGS maps; Flood Insurance Rate Maps and data; Statewide elevation data (Lidar); national wetland inventory maps; census data and maps; historic aerial photography, and current aerial and satellite imagery.

The 82nd Texas Legislature updated the TNRIS statute to establish the role of state geographic information officer (GIO). GIO responsibilities include reporting on policy, data standards and infrastructure, and data and funding requirements for geographic information to state leadership and for supporting the needs of emergency response activities with current mapping to meet the needs of first responders.

TNRIS' Strategic Mapping (StratMap) Program develops statewide data for use in geographic information systems including water resources, elevation, transportation, aerial photography, political boundary, and soil survey maps and information. The Borderlands Information Center fulfills mapping needs on both sides of the Texas-Mexico border to assist in maintaining consistency between base data characterizing the border region.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data	
OBJECTIVE:	1	Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination	Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Geographic information technology and data resources are central to addressing policy questions dependent on the location of people, resources, infrastructure, and events. Geographic technologies have become "cloud enabled," which allows the processing of large amounts of data, performing real-time analytics, and delivering useful maps to any intended recipient with a web accessible device or mobile phone.

A strategic priority for the GIO is to unify state needs and resources around common goals and to develop a cloud -based platform that is open and accessible by any agency and citizen to interrelate information from multiple sources for increased understanding and decision making.

Refreshing data is necessary to support decision-making, as well as to track changes in the environment, infrastructure, and socio-economic resources. Historically, the StratMap Program has leveraged matching funds from multiple federal and local sources to develop coordinated data purchases, lowering costs and avoiding duplication. The 86th Texas Legislature provided funding for the StratMap Program, enabling the TWDB to acquire new geographic data and continue to build other valuable data products for the state.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info Service Categories:
STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$11,998,396	\$17,961,914	\$5,963,518	\$11,000,000	Increase Tx Infrastructure Resiliency Fund (TIRF Funding) - Strat Map Capital Budget for TxGIO (Fund 0175)
			\$(5,036,482)	Reduction in GR Base Total and distributed between strategies
			<u>\$5,963,518</u>	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Science and Modeling
STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for Groundwater Resources Information	4,700.00	4,700.00	4,700.00	6,750.00	6,750.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,321,018	\$1,486,635	\$1,578,861	\$1,578,861	\$1,578,861
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$35,827	\$33,201	\$33,201	\$33,201	\$33,201
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$872,522	\$840,000	\$840,000	\$840,000	\$840,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$2,195	\$5,228	\$5,228	\$5,228	\$5,228
2004	UTILITIES	\$400	\$14,325	\$14,325	\$14,325	\$14,325
2005	TRAVEL	\$9,357	\$48,442	\$48,442	\$48,442	\$48,442
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$7,324	\$31,743	\$31,743	\$31,743	\$31,743
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$159,159	\$240,889	\$148,663	\$299,228	\$299,228
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$15,078	\$15,078	\$15,078	\$15,078
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,407,802	\$2,715,541	\$2,715,541	\$2,866,106	\$2,866,106
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,376,014	\$2,715,541	\$2,715,541	\$2,866,106	\$2,866,106
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$2,376,014	\$2,715,541	\$2,715,541	\$2,866,106	\$2,866,106

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Science and Modeling
STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	15.980.000 Ntl Ground-Water Monitoring Network	\$7,242	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$7,242	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$7,242	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$24,546	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$24,546	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$2,866,106	\$2,866,106
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$2,407,802	\$2,715,541	\$2,715,541	\$2,866,106	\$2,866,106
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		19.5	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data

OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Science and Modeling

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

Service: 37

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Groundwater and surface water availability modeling are used to estimate future trends in the amount of water available. Groundwater availability models (GAMs) support water planning and groundwater conservation districts (GCDs). GAMs provide information on groundwater availability for the state water plan and that is used by GCDs to manage groundwater resources. Staff review loan applications for water availability, assist planning groups, assist GCDs in preparing management plans, and report water resources data. Staff help characterize possible priority groundwater management areas; answer public inquiries; maintain databases; and provide outreach. (Tex. Water Code Ann. §§ 16.051-.059, 35, 36).

The Brackish Aquifer Resources Characterization System Program maps and characterizes brackish groundwater resources to identify and designate brackish groundwater production zones that can be used to reduce the use of fresh groundwater. The 86th Texas Legislature expanded the duties of the program with the passage of House Bill 722 to support GCDs in permitting brackish groundwater production zones (Tex. Water Code Ann. § 16.060)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Science and Modeling Service Categories:
STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Stakeholders, including the Legislature, the Texas Groundwater Protection Committee, regional water planning groups, and GCDs, have specific data needs. Prior to the 86th legislative session, reduced funding for activities in the Groundwater division delayed schedules for some projects; however, the 86th Legislature approved an exceptional item with additional funding and staff to maintain, update, and improve the GAMs to better support state water planning and groundwater management by GCDs. The agency is using the restored funding and staff to address models that are at risk of becoming obsolete, develop new models for the remaining minor aquifers, and address areas of the state where improved modeling capability is needed. TWDB customers are increasingly using the agency's websites to gather data, rather than direct inquiries to staff, and the review of driller amendments has moved from TWDB to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR).

Budget cuts in 2017 lengthened the schedule for mapping brackish aquifers, making the requirement to identify and designate brackish groundwater production zones (House Bill 30, 84th Legislature) unattainable by the original 2022 deadline. However, the 86th Texas Legislature appropriated funding to support designation of zones and extend the deadline to complete these designations to 2032.

The Water Availability Program relies on external funding and collaborative partnerships to enhance the accuracy of surface water availability estimates for the state.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$5,431,082	\$5,732,212	\$301,130	\$92,226	Salary budget increase due to 5% Legislative increase
			\$208,904	Increase for Other Operating from shifting General revenue between strategies
			\$301,130	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Science and Modeling
STRATEGY: 2 Innovative Water Technologies

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,253,359	\$2,744,778	\$2,916,392	\$2,916,392	\$2,916,392
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$83,364	\$20,060	\$20,060	\$20,060	\$20,060
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$2,366,032	\$46,300	\$46,300	\$46,300	\$46,300
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$188	\$3,900	\$3,900	\$3,900	\$3,900
2004	UTILITIES	\$4,437	\$4,196	\$4,196	\$4,196	\$4,196
2005	TRAVEL	\$11,248	\$63,712	\$63,712	\$63,712	\$63,712
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$1,292	\$9,022	\$9,022	\$9,022	\$9,022
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$630,681	\$494,111	\$322,497	\$452,670	\$602,670
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$96,098	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$5,446,699	\$3,386,079	\$3,386,079	\$3,666,252	\$3,816,252
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$5,442,760	\$3,386,079	\$3,386,079	\$3,666,252	\$3,816,252
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$5,442,760	\$3,386,079	\$3,386,079	\$3,666,252	\$3,816,252
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
15.514.000	Drought Response Program	\$3,939	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Science and Modeling
STRATEGY: 2 Innovative Water Technologies

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$3,939	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$3,939	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$3,666,252	\$3,816,252
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$5,446,699	\$3,386,079	\$3,386,079	\$3,666,252	\$3,816,252
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		26.5	24.8	24.8	24.8	24.8

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Innovative Water Technologies (IWT) provides data, education, & outreach to support the implementation of non-conventional water management strategies in the state water plan, including brackish groundwater and seawater desalination, water reuse, and aquifer storage and recovery (ASR). The 86th Texas Legislature expanded the duties of the IWT Program with the passage of House Bills 721 , 86th Legislature, requiring studies of ASR feasibility and projects in the state water plan . (Tex. Water Code Ann. §§ 6.011, 6.012, 11.153, 11.155, 15.001-.012, 15.401-.407, 16.012, 16.015, 16.051, 16.053, 16.060).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Constraints on existing water sources & recent droughts have brought awareness to the state's need to better diversify our water portfolio.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Science and Modeling
STRATEGY: 2 Innovative Water Technologies

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$6,772,158	\$7,482,504	\$710,346	\$171,614	Salary Increase from 5% Legislative increase
			\$538,732	Increase General Revenue in Other Operating from shifting between strategies
			\$710,346	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation
STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$626,154	\$593,653	\$630,477	\$630,477	\$630,477
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$14,603	\$10,660	\$10,660	\$10,660	\$10,660
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$151,626	\$127,860	\$127,860	\$127,860	\$127,860
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
2004	UTILITIES	\$1,351	\$9,942	\$9,942	\$9,942	\$9,942
2005	TRAVEL	\$10,300	\$27,102	\$27,102	\$27,102	\$27,102
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$6,673	\$25,923	\$25,923	\$25,923	\$25,923
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$55,339	\$124,386	\$87,562	\$114,640	\$114,640
4000	GRANTS	\$1,049,118	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,915,164	\$2,425,526	\$2,425,526	\$2,452,604	\$2,452,604
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$865,671	\$900,526	\$900,526	\$952,604	\$952,604
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$865,671	\$900,526	\$900,526	\$952,604	\$952,604

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation
STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Method of Financing:						
358	Agricultural Water Conservtn Acct	\$1,049,118	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$375	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$1,049,493	\$1,525,000	\$1,525,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$2,452,604	\$2,452,604
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$1,915,164	\$2,425,526	\$2,425,526	\$2,452,604	\$2,452,604
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data	
OBJECTIVE:	3	Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance	Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The TWDB provides educational and technical assistance to political subdivisions, water utilities, and end users of water. This includes (1) training for the development and implementation of required water conservation plans; (2) reviewing water conservation plans and annual reports, (3) reviewing water loss audits for quality assurance and analysis; and (4) providing training for conducting water loss audits. Staff works closely with entities applying for TWDB financial assistance to ensure they meet applicable conservation and water loss requirements that are prerequisites for funding eligibility. The TWDB also provides information and resources on rainwater harvesting.

The TWDB develops web and print-based educational brochures and literature on municipal and agricultural water use and conservation for the classroom, the public, water suppliers, and agricultural water users . The TWDB also provides staff support for the Water Conservation Advisory Council, including updates to the best management practices.

The TWDB (1) provides grants and loans to eligible entities to promote agricultural water conservation and (2) develops county-level irrigation water use estimates. (Tex. Water Code Ann. §§ 10.006, 11.1271, 11.1272, 15.106, 15.208, 15.434, 15.435, 15.437, 15.607, 15.9751, 15.995, 16.012, 16.0121, 16.022, 16.051, 16.053, 16. 1311, 16.401, 16.402, 17.125, 17.277, 17.857, 17.871-912).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data				
OBJECTIVE:	3	Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation			Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance			Service: 37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The irrigation water use estimates process is impacted by the availability of weather data and actual water use information. Agricultural water conservation efforts will be impacted by a declining Agricultural Water Conservation Fund balance in the coming years.

Although water loss audits, water conservation plans, and annual reports are required from approximately 800 utilities, the TWDB does not have any direct regulatory authority regarding the implementation of those plans. The submission rate of these documents from entities not requesting TWDB financial assistance varies.

The value of submitted water loss and conservation data may be limited by the ability of utility staff to accurately measure and validate their efforts. TWDB’s ability to provide assistance and training to utility staff is limited by agency staff resources.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation Service Categories:
STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$4,851,052	\$4,905,208	\$54,156	\$36,824	Salary Increase from 24-25 5% Legislative Increase
			\$75,372	Increase General Revenue in Other Operating from shifting between strategies
			\$(8,040)	Reduction in General Revenue Base (One-Time Funding) - LBB Approved
			\$(50,000)	Reduction in Appropriated Receipts - Estimated amount was overstated
			\$54,156	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data

OBJECTIVE: 4 Administer State and Federal Flood Programs

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Flood Programs

Service: 37

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Output Measures:						
1	Number of Community Assistance Contacts & Visits	340.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,330,186	\$3,806,372	\$3,991,612	\$3,991,612	\$3,991,612
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$99,914	\$28,914	\$28,914	\$28,914	\$28,914
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$18,636,732	\$10,712,502	\$10,578,375	\$10,763,615	\$10,578,375
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$12,500	\$12,500	\$12,500	\$12,500
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$685	\$6,600	\$6,600	\$6,600	\$6,600
2004	UTILITIES	\$47,834	\$70,198	\$70,198	\$70,198	\$70,198
2005	TRAVEL	\$85,954	\$146,567	\$146,567	\$146,567	\$146,567
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$8,610	\$49,426	\$49,426	\$49,426	\$49,426
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$1,448	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$1,291,584	\$1,000,000	\$948,887	\$1,098,887	\$1,098,887
4000	GRANTS	\$18,437,444	\$74,850,927	\$39,805,416	\$41,751,475	\$41,771,633
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$427,086	\$17,500	\$17,500	\$17,500	\$17,500
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$42,367,477	\$90,701,506	\$55,655,995	\$57,937,294	\$57,772,212

Method of Financing:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data
OBJECTIVE: 4 Administer State and Federal Flood Programs
STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Flood Programs

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,710,192	\$4,576,941	\$4,576,946	\$4,782,884	\$4,647,947
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,710,192	\$4,576,941	\$4,576,946	\$4,782,884	\$4,647,947
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	97.023.000 Community Assistance Program	\$461,631	\$517,379	\$517,374	\$517,374	\$517,374
	97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance	\$18,417,113	\$76,058,056	\$38,225,153	\$38,255,298	\$38,058,056
	97.045.000 Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP)	\$370,288	\$490,171	\$490,171	\$490,171	\$657,268
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$19,249,032	\$77,065,606	\$39,232,698	\$39,262,843	\$39,232,698
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$19,249,032	\$77,065,606	\$39,232,698	\$39,262,843	\$39,232,698
Method of Financing:						
175	TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	\$19,787,940	\$9,058,959	\$11,846,351	\$13,741,567	\$13,741,567
194	Flood Infrastructure Fund	\$768,303	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$105,702	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000
777	Interagency Contracts	\$746,308	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$21,408,253	\$9,058,959	\$11,846,351	\$13,891,567	\$13,891,567

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data	
OBJECTIVE:	4	Administer State and Federal Flood Programs	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Flood Programs	Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$57,937,294	\$57,772,212
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$42,367,477	\$90,701,506	\$55,655,995	\$57,937,294	\$57,772,212
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		50.9	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy includes responsibilities for flood risk mapping and flood mitigation. The strategy supports development of flood risk mapping information provided to regional flood planning groups, local decision makers, and the public. These maps provide visual flood risk data and support the development of regional and state flood plans, local floodplain management activities, local hazard mitigation planning efforts, grant applications, and disaster response and recovery. This strategy also includes the Grant Coordination program which supports flood mitigation activities, including oversight, management, and distribution of federal grant funds (FEMA's Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (FMA)) and state funds (Texas' Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF)) to communities in Texas.

This strategy also includes supporting the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), a federal initiative administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Communities may adopt and enforce federal floodplain management regulations thus enabling their citizens to become eligible for assistance or federally backed flood insurance. The TWDB is the agency responsible for coordinating the NFIP in Texas. Staff conduct community assistance contacts and visits to provide a comprehensive assessment of a community's floodplain management program. Staff also conduct general technical assistance, workshops, and ordinance reviews; when necessary, staff assist prior to and after a flood or hurricane. (44 C.F.R. § 60.25, Tex. Water Code Ann. §§ 16.314, 16.316).

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data

OBJECTIVE: 4 Administer State and Federal Flood Programs

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Flood Programs

Service: 37

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The ability to generate updated flood risk data is impacted by the availability of staff and funding to support data collection and processing . Also, the TWDB does not have total control over the creation of data needed to refresh flood risk information.

State and federal grant funding programs for flood mitigation activities are established as competitive grant programs with unique restraints and requirements. Grant programs that support flood mitigation are also available through state agencies such as GLO and TDEM. Each of these funding programs has different parameters, which can result in some complexity for communities seeking to apply to various funding sources.

The NFIP's Community Assistance Program-State Support Services Element grant requires state matching funds. Performance may be impacted by funding levels, by disaster declarations which place additional duties on staff and impact routine visits, or by changes to federal legislation and guidance. Performance may be enhanced by staff collaborations with other flood programs, the Texas Floodplain Management Association, and stakeholders in the state.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data

OBJECTIVE: 4 Administer State and Federal Flood Programs

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Flood Programs

Service: 37

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$146,357,501	\$115,709,506	\$(30,647,995)	\$185,240	Salary Increase from 2024-2025 5% Legislative Increase
			\$(37,802,763)	Reduction in FMA Grants
			\$115,824	Increase in General Revenue shifting between strategies
			\$6,577,824	Increase in Tx Infrastructure Resiliency Fund (TIRF)
			\$(24,120)	Reduction in General Revenue Base - LBB Approved
			\$300,000	Increase in IAC for Interagency Contract
			\$(30,647,995)	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Statewide Water and Flood Planning
OBJECTIVE: 1 Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning
STRATEGY: 1 Statewide Water Planning

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,729,030	\$1,547,214	\$1,642,410	\$1,642,410	\$1,642,410
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$80,547	\$36,779	\$36,779	\$36,779	\$36,779
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$3,597	\$948,819	\$853,623	\$948,819	\$853,623
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
2004	UTILITIES	\$0	\$2,575	\$2,575	\$2,575	\$2,575
2005	TRAVEL	\$13,375	\$3,030	\$3,030	\$3,030	\$3,030
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$155,210	\$42,611	\$42,611	\$42,611	\$34,571
4000	GRANTS	\$2,904,308	\$4,451,040	\$4,399,004	\$4,211,223	\$4,306,419
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$4,886,867	\$7,033,268	\$6,981,232	\$6,888,647	\$6,880,607
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$3,491,006	\$6,733,233	\$6,981,232	\$6,888,647	\$6,880,607
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$3,491,006	\$6,733,233	\$6,981,232	\$6,888,647	\$6,880,607
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 Clean Water SRF	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Statewide Water and Flood Planning

OBJECTIVE: 1 Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning

STRATEGY: 1 Statewide Water Planning

Service Categories:

Service: 37

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$1,395,861	\$300,035	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$1,395,861	\$300,035	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$6,888,647	\$6,880,607
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$4,886,867	\$7,033,268	\$6,981,232	\$6,888,647	\$6,880,607
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		20.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	2	Statewide Water and Flood Planning	
OBJECTIVE:	1	Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	1	Statewide Water Planning	Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

This strategy supports TWDB’s role in producing the state and regional water plans to provide for the orderly development , management, and conservation of water resources and drought preparedness and response, so that sufficient water will be available at a reasonable cost to ensure public health, safety, and welfare; further economic development; and protect the agricultural and natural resources of the state. TWDB provides technical assistance to 16 Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs) to prepare the regional water plans. TWDB administers the annual, statewide Water Use Survey that, in addition to supporting the agency’s conservation and water loss programs, together with agency-developed long-range population projections, provides the foundation for the statewide water demand projections used in the regional and state water plans. The TWDB also estimates socioeconomic impacts associated with the state water plan, manages the state water plan database, and incorporates the approved regional water plans into a state water plan. In order to be eligible for funding through the SWIFT program, projects must be included in the state water plan.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The ability to support the regional and state planning processes is impacted by the availability of staff and resources to support the water use survey , planning database, and demographic and socioeconomic data collection and quality control. It is also impacted by the availability of staff and funding to support the regional water planning grant contracts. Planning activity requirements for regional water plans have continued to increase without increased appropriations for several planning cycles which has required RWPGs to reduce the resources they devote to fundamental planning tasks. This results in risks to the quality and integrity of the regional water planning process. Changes in statute (SB 1511, 85th Legislature, HB 807, 86th Legislature) have added complexity and additional analyses and report requirements to the planning process which requires additional technical assistance and effort. The 2010-14 drought and new SWIFT programs have increased public interest in the regional water planning process which increased quality of the plans, but also the effort required to include additional stakeholder input and water management strategies.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Statewide Water and Flood Planning
OBJECTIVE: 1 Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning
STRATEGY: 1 Statewide Water Planning

Service Categories:
Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL CHANGE	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)	Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)		\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$14,014,500	\$13,769,254	\$(245,246)	\$95,196	Salary Increase in General Revenue from FY2024-2025 5% Legislative Increase
			\$(40,407)	Reduction in General Revenue shifting between strategies
			\$(300,035)	Reduction in the Water Assistance Fund (WAF)
			<u>\$(245,246)</u>	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Statewide Water and Flood Planning
OBJECTIVE: 1 Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning
STRATEGY: 2 Statewide Flood Planning

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,015,014	\$3,225,006	\$3,460,127	\$3,460,127	\$3,460,127
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$19,920	\$27,532	\$27,532	\$27,532	\$27,532
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$2,232,011	\$10,304,197	\$10,069,076	\$2,660,485	\$3,514,518
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
2004	UTILITIES	\$0	\$2,060	\$2,060	\$2,060	\$2,060
2005	TRAVEL	\$15,138	\$89,900	\$89,900	\$89,900	\$89,900
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$48,798	\$104,887	\$104,887	\$104,887	\$72,727
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$49,512,926	\$21,850,500	\$20,500,000	\$20,500,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$38,230	\$38,230	\$38,230	\$38,230
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,330,881	\$63,307,038	\$35,644,612	\$26,885,521	\$27,707,394
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$5,257,579	\$6,257,579	\$5,787,400	\$6,609,273
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$0	\$5,257,579	\$6,257,579	\$5,787,400	\$6,609,273
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Statewide Water and Flood Planning
OBJECTIVE: 1 Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning
STRATEGY: 2 Statewide Flood Planning

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
	66.458.000 Clean Water SRF	\$0	\$346,910	\$346,910	\$346,910	\$346,910
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$0	\$251,211	\$251,211	\$251,211	\$251,211
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$0	\$598,121	\$598,121	\$598,121	\$598,121
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$0	\$598,121	\$598,121	\$598,121	\$598,121
Method of Financing:						
175	TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	\$3,239,224	\$57,451,338	\$28,788,912	\$20,500,000	\$20,500,000
194	Flood Infrastructure Fund	\$91,657	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$3,330,881	\$57,451,338	\$28,788,912	\$20,500,000	\$20,500,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$26,885,521	\$27,707,394
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$3,330,881	\$63,307,038	\$35,644,612	\$26,885,521	\$27,707,394
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		14.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	57.0
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	2	Statewide Water and Flood Planning				
OBJECTIVE:	1	Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning			Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	2	Statewide Flood Planning			Service: 37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

This strategy implements SB 8, 86th Legislature, by which the TWDB became responsible for developing a regional flood planning process including designating the regions and initial planning group membership. This strategy supports TWDB’s role in producing the state and regional flood plans to provide for the orderly preparation for and response to flood conditions to protect against loss of life and property; be a guide to state and local flood control policy; and, where possible, contribute to water development. TWDB provides technical assistance to 15 Regional Flood Planning Groups (RFPGs) to prepare the regional flood plans. The TWDB also funds flood protection studies through FIF that will inform the regional plans and also manages the flood planning datasets and incorporates the approved regional flood plans into a state flood plan. The first state flood plan is due in 2024. Once the first state flood plan is adopted by TWDB, TWDB may use the FIF only to provide financing for projects included in the state flood plan.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

This is a new program that is currently in its first planning cycle. The ability to support the regional and state planning processes is impacted by the availability of staff and funding to support the regional flood planning grant contracts. Stakeholder engagement and participation in the program is impacted/incentivized by the availability of funding that will be dedicated towards implementing flood mitigation projects identified in the plans.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Statewide Water and Flood Planning

OBJECTIVE: 1 Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning

STRATEGY: 2 Statewide Flood Planning

Service Categories:

Service: 37

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$98,951,650	\$54,592,915	\$(44,358,735)	\$235,121	Salary Increase for 2024-20255% Salary Increase
			\$646,394	Increase in General Revenue shifting between Strategies
			\$(45,240,250)	Reduction in Tx Infrastructure Resiliency Fund (TIRF)
			<u>\$(44,358,735)</u>	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Dollars of New Financial Commitments – State Water Plan	500,000,000.00	550,000,000.00	550,000,000.00	600,000,000.00	600,000,000.00
KEY 2	Number of New Financial Commitments-State Water Plan	20.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
3	Dollars of New Financial Commitments - FIF	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,850,000,000.00	185,000,000.00
4	Number of New Financial Commitments - FIF	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	40.00
5	# of New Financial Commitments - All Programs	140.00	160.00	160.00	125.00	125.00
6	Dollars of New Financial Commitments-All Programs	1,500,000,000.00	1,700,000,000.00	1,700,000,000.00	1,700,000,000.00	1,700,000,000.00
KEY 7	Number of New Financial Commitments - Rural Communities	40.00	200.00	20.00	25.00	25.00
8	Dollars of New Financial Commitments - Rural Communities	100,000,000.00	75,000,000.00	75,000,000.00	100,000,000.00	100,000,000.00
9	Number of New Financial Commitments - Disadvantaged Communities	40.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
10	Dollars of New Financial Commitments - Disadvantaged Communities	100,000,000.00	105,000,000.00	105,000,000.00	105,000,000.00	105,000,000.00
KEY 11	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	0.00	615.00	615.00	670.00	725.00
12	# of New Financial Commitments-SWIFT	0.00	12.00	12.00	16.00	16.00
KEY 13	Dollars of New Financial Commitments-SWIFT	800,000,000.00	500,000,000.00	500,000,000.00	550,000,000.00	550,000,000.00
14	# of New Financial Commitments - State Ownership	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	Dollars of New Financial Commitments - State Ownership	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Service: 37

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
	16 # New Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed – All Programs	150.00	160.00	160.00	120.00	120.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$7,498,515	\$10,738,919	\$11,194,123	\$11,194,123	\$11,194,123
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$367,365	\$148,111	\$148,111	\$148,111	\$148,111
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$2,362,059	\$3,171,600	\$3,171,600	\$3,427,211	\$4,020,695
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$1,914	\$30,086	\$30,086	\$30,086	\$30,086
2004	UTILITIES	\$16,262	\$128,358	\$128,358	\$128,358	\$128,358
2005	TRAVEL	\$98,266	\$178,089	\$178,089	\$178,089	\$178,089
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$74,094	\$60,314	\$60,314	\$60,314	\$60,314
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$6,539	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$1,088,923	\$1,617,137	\$1,617,137	\$1,505,000	\$1,459,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$656,200	\$1,429,549	\$974,346	\$874,273	\$1,717,502
4000	GRANTS	\$869,926	\$140,217,698	\$375,000,000	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$96,855	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$13,136,918	\$157,719,861	\$392,652,164	\$17,695,565	\$19,086,278

Method of Financing:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
1	General Revenue Fund	\$5,386,721	\$150,049,267	\$10,026,999	\$10,167,253	\$11,573,821
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$5,386,721	\$150,049,267	\$10,026,999	\$10,167,253	\$11,573,821
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	\$1,802	\$14,790	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF	\$3,052,776	\$712,001	\$712,001	\$712,006	\$712,001
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$2,743,924	\$5,326,666	\$5,326,666	\$5,296,516	\$5,326,666
66.608.000	Environmental Info Exchange Network	\$184,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
97.029.000	Flood Mitigation Assistance	\$0	\$0	\$14,790	\$14,790	\$14,790
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$5,983,202	\$6,053,457	\$6,053,457	\$6,023,312	\$6,053,457
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$5,983,202	\$6,053,457	\$6,053,457	\$6,023,312	\$6,053,457
Method of Financing:						
194	Flood Infrastructure Fund	\$0	\$0	\$375,000,000	\$0	\$0
301	Rural Water Assistance Fund	\$1,588,923	\$1,617,137	\$1,571,708	\$1,505,000	\$1,459,000
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$178,072	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$1,766,995	\$1,617,137	\$376,571,708	\$1,505,000	\$1,459,000

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$17,695,565	\$19,086,278
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$13,136,918	\$157,719,861	\$392,652,164	\$17,695,565	\$19,086,278
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		121.6	152.5	158.5	158.5	158.5

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The TWDB provides cost-effective financial assistance to communities for water related projects through state & federal programs. The federal programs are the Clean & Drinking Water State Revolving Funds (SRF), funded by capitalization grants from the EPA in conjunction with SRF revenue bonds, repayments, & state match. Current state programs funded through state general obligation (G.O.) bonds & appropriations include Agricultural Water Conservation; Groundwater Conservation District Loan Program; Rural Water Assistance; Water Development; Water Infrastructure, and State Participation.

Funding is available for development and construction of certain water/wastewater projects in the state water plan through the SWIFT Program, including infrastructure planning, design, and construction. Federal capitalization grants are eligible for TWDB program administration including needs assessments and periodic required reporting; verifying project legal, fiscal, engineering, and environmental requirements; project oversight; on-site inspections and audit services to ensure all funds are used for authorized purposes to prevent fraud, waste, and abuse.

TWDB staff actively manage the bond and investment portfolio to ensure financial assistance is available and federal match requirements are met. (Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1388, Safe Drinking Water Act 42 U.S.C. §§ 300f-300j)

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The November 2013 passage of Proposition 6 enabled the creation of two funds-the SWIFT and the SWIRFT to help finance projects. SWIFT received \$2 billion from the economic stabilization fund in November 2013. The G.O. bond authority, SWIFT earnings, and SWIRFT revenue bond authority serve as TWDB's primary methods for state water plan project funding in Texas. SRF and SWIRFT offer applicants below market interest rates & multi-year funding commitments to fund projects over several years but applicants can also obtain funding from other sources which could impact demand for TWDB programs.

Economic factors such as population, system revenues, and tax receipts affect the ability of applicants to pay for infrastructure improvements. Both SRFs have priority rating systems and require applicants to follow federal requirements and environmental procedures which may impact the applicant's decision to access the SRF. Capitalization grants continue to include requirements such as Davis-Bacon wage rates, green project reserve, and American Iron and Steel. Long term impacts of economic factors and requirements are unknown. The SWIFT has a priority rating system as well.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$550,372,025	\$36,781,843	\$(513,590,182)	\$455,204	Increase in Salary from FY 2024-2025
			\$(138,268,144)	Reduction in General Revenue Base (One-Time Funding) - LBB Approved
			\$(375,000,000)	Reduction in Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF)Service
			\$(224,845)	Reduction in the Rural Water Assistance Fund (RWA) Fund 301
			\$(30,145)	Reduction on Federal Funds Base (One-Time Funding) - LBB Approved
			\$(522,252)	Reduction in General Revenue - shifting between strategies
			<u>\$(513,590,182)</u>	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Output Measures:						
	1 Number of New Financial Commitments - EDAP	2.00	15.00	15.00	0.00	0.00
KEY	2 Number of Projects Completed-EDAP	165.00	167.00	167.00	164.00	164.00
	3 # of Planning, Acquisition & Design (PAD) Activities Completed-EDAP	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
	4 \$ of New Financial Commitments - EDAP	15,000,000.00	100,000,000.00	100,000,000.00	0.00	0.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
	1 # People Provided Adequate Water/Wastewater Systems-EDAP	385,000.00	415,000.00	415,000.00	370,000.00	385,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$359,307	\$375,029	\$398,411	\$398,411	\$398,411
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$64,209	\$4,769	\$4,770	\$4,770	\$4,770
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$0	\$1,220	\$1,220	\$1,220	\$1,220
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$110	\$110	\$110	\$110
2004	UTILITIES	\$176	\$2,911	\$2,911	\$2,911	\$2,911
2005	TRAVEL	\$1,167	\$4,010	\$4,010	\$4,010	\$4,010
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$28,404	\$32,406	\$9,023	\$9,023	\$9,023
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$453,263	\$420,455	\$420,455	\$420,455	\$420,455

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$453,263	\$420,455	\$420,455	\$420,455	\$420,455
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$453,263	\$420,455	\$420,455	\$420,455	\$420,455
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$420,455	\$420,455
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$453,263	\$420,455	\$420,455	\$420,455	\$420,455
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		7.7	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides cost-effective financial assistance to economically distressed areas throughout Texas. This program assists communities with inadequate water and/or wastewater services and who lack the financial resources to obtain adequate service. The program includes measures to prevent future substandard developments. Funds are used for planning, acquisition, design, and construction of water and wastewater infrastructure.

Financial assistance activities encompass infrastructure planning, design and construction; program administration including periodic required reporting; verification of project legal, fiscal, engineering and environmental requirements; project oversight; and audit services to ensure compliance with programmatic and financial requirements. The TWDB sells bonds and uses the proceeds to fund the EDAP program. TWDB staff actively manage the bond and investment portfolio to ensure financial assistance is available. (Tex. Const. art. III, §§ 49-c, 49-d, 50-d, Tex. Water Code Ann. §§ 15.001-.407, 15.601-.618, 15.731-.737, 15.851-.854, 15.901-.920, 16.131-.198, 16.341-.356, 17.071-.0871, 17.171-.189, 17.851-.859, 17.921-.994)

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects				
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance			Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	2	Economically Distressed Areas Program			Service: 37	Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

In November 2019, Texas voters approved a constitutional amendment authorizing the agency to issue additional general obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed \$200 million to provide financial assistance for projects in economically distressed areas. EDAP bonds are not self-supporting so if appropriations are not provided for debt service on bonds which generate program funds, projects in economically distressed areas would be delayed or not funded. Projects that previously received funding for the planning, acquisition, and/or design phases would not have EDAP funding available for the subsequent phase or for construction. Funding delays may inflate project costs and deny essential water and wastewater services to disadvantaged area residents. Statutory provisions in EDAP regarding health and safety nuisance determinations may restrict the amount of grant funds a project may receive.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$840,910	\$840,910	\$0	\$23,382	Increased in General Revenue for FY2024 5% Salary Increase
			\$(23,382)	Decrease in General Revenue from shifting between Strategies
			<u>\$0</u>	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 4 Fulfill All Debt Service Commitments

OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Non-Self-Supporting Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP

Service: 37

Income: A.1

Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Objects of Expense:						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$30,981,227	\$37,277,166	\$34,742,605	\$38,100,274	\$34,735,629
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$30,981,227	\$37,277,166	\$34,742,605	\$38,100,274	\$34,735,629
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$28,455,848	\$31,817,869	\$30,606,537	\$32,558,935	\$29,430,837
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$28,455,848	\$31,817,869	\$30,606,537	\$32,558,935	\$29,430,837
Method of Financing:						
357	Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	\$2,525,379	\$5,459,297	\$4,136,068	\$5,541,339	\$5,304,792
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$2,525,379	\$5,459,297	\$4,136,068	\$5,541,339	\$5,304,792
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$38,100,274	\$34,735,629
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$30,981,227	\$37,277,166	\$34,742,605	\$38,100,274	\$34,735,629
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:						
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 4 Fulfill All Debt Service Commitments

OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Non-Self-Supporting Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Baseline funding in this strategy provides for the debt service payment of principal and interest on bonds issued and outstanding through FY2023 to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program. These bonds were issued pursuant to Tex. Const. art. III, §§ 49-c, 49-d, Tex. Water Code Ann. §§ 17.071-.0871, 17.951-.971.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting the strategy include loan/grant demand and timing, readiness of financial assistance recipients to proceed with funded projects, and market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure, and costs of issuance.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$72,019,771	\$72,835,903	\$816,132	\$1,250,766	Increase in Eco Distressed Bond Payment (EDAP) Fund 357 for Debt Service
			\$(434,634)	Decrease in General Revenue for Debt Service
			\$816,132	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 4 Fulfill All Debt Service Commitments
OBJECTIVE: 2 Monitor Self-Supporting Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time
STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for WIF

Service Categories:
Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Objects of Expense:

2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$22,860,000	\$97,673,711	\$23,663,500	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$22,860,000	\$97,673,711	\$23,663,500	\$0	\$0

Method of Financing:

302	Water Infrastructure Fund	\$22,860,000	\$97,673,711	\$23,663,500	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$22,860,000	\$97,673,711	\$23,663,500	\$0	\$0

TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$0	\$0
---	--	--	--	--	-----	-----

TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$22,860,000	\$97,673,711	\$23,663,500	\$0	\$0
---	--	--------------	--------------	--------------	-----	-----

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 4 Fulfill All Debt Service Commitments
OBJECTIVE: 2 Monitor Self-Supporting Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time
STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for WIF

Service Categories:
Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		BIENNIAL CHANGE	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)	Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)		\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$121,337,211	\$0	\$(121,337,211)	\$(121,337,211)	Reduction in Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) Fund 302 - . All Debt Service for WIF is paid
			<u>\$(121,337,211)</u>	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$5,635,673	\$5,850,830	\$6,128,313	\$6,128,313	\$6,128,313
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$292,222	\$167,592	\$167,591	\$167,591	\$167,591
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$116,726	\$91,000	\$91,000	\$91,000	\$91,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$6,559	\$37,600	\$37,600	\$37,600	\$37,600
2004	UTILITIES	\$18,320	\$20,800	\$20,800	\$20,800	\$20,800
2005	TRAVEL	\$57,898	\$183,986	\$183,986	\$183,986	\$183,986
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$284,443	\$248,111	\$248,111	\$248,111	\$248,111
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$3,210	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$3,300
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$395,373	\$660,837	\$383,354	\$836,367	\$846,220
4000	GRANTS	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$6,870,424	\$7,264,056	\$7,264,055	\$7,717,068	\$7,726,921
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$4,894,152	\$5,574,154	\$5,574,153	\$6,027,166	\$6,037,019
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$4,894,152	\$5,574,154	\$5,574,153	\$6,027,166	\$6,037,019
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
	15.514.000 Drought Response Program	\$2,542	\$5,088	\$5,088	\$5,088	\$5,088
	15.980.000 Ntl Ground-Water Monitoring Network	\$2,983	\$5,972	\$5,972	\$5,972	\$5,972
	66.202.000 Congress Mandated Projects	\$517	\$1,035	\$1,035	\$1,035	\$1,035
	66.458.000 Clean Water SRF	\$361,432	\$723,576	\$723,576	\$723,576	\$723,576
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$349,505	\$699,699	\$699,699	\$699,699	\$699,699
	97.023.000 Community Assistance Program	\$44,573	\$89,235	\$89,235	\$89,235	\$89,235
	97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance	\$60,090	\$120,299	\$120,299	\$120,299	\$120,299
	97.045.000 Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP)	\$6,147	\$12,306	\$12,306	\$12,306	\$12,306
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$827,789	\$1,657,210	\$1,657,210	\$1,657,210	\$1,657,210
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$827,789	\$1,657,210	\$1,657,210	\$1,657,210	\$1,657,210
Method of Financing:						
175	TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	\$915,352	\$32,692	\$32,692	\$32,692	\$32,692
194	Flood Infrastructure Fund	\$233,131	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$1,148,483	\$32,692	\$32,692	\$32,692	\$32,692

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$7,717,068	\$7,726,921
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$6,870,424	\$7,264,056	\$7,264,055	\$7,717,068	\$7,726,921
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		62.4	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Central Administration strategy consists of the administrative support for the agency as well as support provided to the members of the Texas Water Development Board. Functions in this strategy include audit, accounting, legal, human resources, governmental relations, communications, procurement, contract administration and executive management.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

This strategy supports the entire agency. It is affected by the funding and staff available to support the growing programs of the agency. If support functions do not keep pace with program growth, there is an increased risk that processes will be delayed or be insufficient to keep up with demand.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Service Categories:
Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL CHANGE	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)	Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)		\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$14,528,111	\$15,443,989	\$915,878	\$277,483	Increase in General Revenue for FY2024 5% Legislative Salary Increase
			\$638,395	Increase in General Revenue shifted between Strategies
			\$915,878	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,697,248	\$2,148,535	\$2,234,177	\$2,234,177	\$2,234,177
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$107,644	\$42,758	\$42,758	\$42,758	\$42,758
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$3,700,730	\$4,647,884	\$5,114,364	\$6,390,875	\$7,082,490
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$605	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
2004	UTILITIES	\$8,245	\$89,850	\$89,850	\$89,850	\$89,850
2005	TRAVEL	\$16,395	\$12,600	\$12,600	\$12,600	\$12,600
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$781,008	\$1,062,421	\$976,779	\$897,351	\$1,081,671
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$17,766	\$466,480	\$0	\$466,480	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$7,329,641	\$8,475,528	\$8,475,528	\$10,139,091	\$10,548,546
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$5,804,825	\$7,429,684	\$7,429,684	\$9,093,247	\$9,502,702
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$5,804,825	\$7,429,684	\$7,429,684	\$9,093,247	\$9,502,702
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
	15.514.000 Drought Response Program	\$3,752	\$2,460	\$2,460	\$2,460	\$2,460
	15.980.000 Ntl Ground-Water Monitoring Network	\$4,403	\$2,887	\$2,887	\$2,887	\$2,887
	66.202.000 Congress Mandated Projects	\$763	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
	66.458.000 Clean Water SRF	\$533,513	\$349,816	\$349,816	\$349,816	\$349,816
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$515,908	\$338,273	\$338,273	\$338,273	\$338,273
	97.023.000 Community Assistance Program	\$65,795	\$43,141	\$43,141	\$43,141	\$43,141
	97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance	\$88,700	\$58,159	\$58,159	\$58,159	\$58,159
	97.045.000 Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP)	\$9,074	\$5,949	\$5,949	\$5,949	\$5,949
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$1,221,908	\$801,185	\$801,185	\$801,185	\$801,185
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$1,221,908	\$801,185	\$801,185	\$801,185	\$801,185
Method of Financing:						
175	TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	\$55,169	\$244,659	\$244,659	\$244,659	\$244,659
194	Flood Infrastructure Fund	\$247,739	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$302,908	\$244,659	\$244,659	\$244,659	\$244,659

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$10,139,091	\$10,548,546
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$7,329,641	\$8,475,528	\$8,475,528	\$10,139,091	\$10,548,546
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		28.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Information Technology strategy provides information technology security and infrastructure, application development and support, project management, business/systems analysis, data services and Help Desk services to agency staff and customers. The contract with the Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Shared Technology Services (STS) is included in this strategy.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The TWDB is a participant in the State's Shared Technology Services (STS) program. In addition to information resources in the State Data Centers, the TWDB consumes cloud computing services and stores data in both Amazon Web Services (AWS) and Microsoft 365/Azure as part of the STS program's Public Cloud offering. Maintaining a modern technology landscape with adequate bandwidth for both the STS and public internet connections is important to ensure a productive working environment and is critical to the agency's success.

Additional factors include the ongoing demand for new technologies and applications to help the agency stay competitive as well as the challenge of hiring, and retaining highly technical, qualified staff.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Service Categories:
Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL CHANGE	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)	Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)		\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$16,951,056	\$20,687,637	\$3,736,581	\$85,642	Increase in General Revenue for the FY2024 5% Salary Increase
			\$3,835,259	Increase in General Revenue shifted Between strategies
			\$(184,320)	Reduction in General Revenue Base - LBB Approved
			<u>\$3,736,581</u>	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$291,929	\$401,249	\$414,415	\$414,415	\$414,415
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$18,083	\$10,200	\$10,200	\$10,200	\$10,200
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$2,050	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$93,062	\$90,000	\$90,000	\$90,000	\$90,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$8,926	\$26,000	\$26,000	\$26,000	\$26,000
2004	UTILITIES	\$2,787	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
2005	TRAVEL	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$2,520	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$74,007	\$77,000	\$77,000	\$77,000	\$77,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$382,927	\$1,050,893	\$37,727	\$59,223	\$59,223
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$876,291	\$1,672,342	\$672,342	\$693,838	\$693,838
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$708,615	\$1,450,705	\$450,705	\$472,201	\$472,201
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$708,615	\$1,450,705	\$450,705	\$472,201	\$472,201

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
15.514.000	Drought Response Program	\$515	\$680	\$680	\$680	\$680
15.980.000	Ntl Ground-Water Monitoring Network	\$604	\$799	\$799	\$799	\$799
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	\$105	\$138	\$138	\$138	\$138
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF	\$73,211	\$96,772	\$96,772	\$96,772	\$96,772
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$70,795	\$93,579	\$93,579	\$93,579	\$93,579
97.023.000	Community Assistance Program	\$9,029	\$11,934	\$11,934	\$11,934	\$11,934
97.029.000	Flood Mitigation Assistance	\$12,172	\$16,089	\$16,089	\$16,089	\$16,089
97.045.000	Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP)	\$1,245	\$1,646	\$1,646	\$1,646	\$1,646
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$167,676	\$221,637	\$221,637	\$221,637	\$221,637
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$167,676	\$221,637	\$221,637	\$221,637	\$221,637
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$693,838	\$693,838
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$876,291	\$1,672,342	\$672,342	\$693,838	\$693,838
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Other Support Services strategy includes facility management (building maintenance and associated repairs, space management, lease management, and support to internal staff in the areas of telecommunications, fleet management, mail services and inventory.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

This strategy is impacted by growing needs for office space and equipment storage. The agency leases space, which is subject to lease rate increases. As the agency continues to grow, additional office space may be needed.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
<u>Base Spending (Est 2024 + Bud 2025)</u>	<u>Baseline Request (BL 2026 + BL 2027)</u>		<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>
\$2,344,684	\$1,387,676	\$(957,008)	\$13,166	Increase in General Revenue - Fund 0001 for FY2024 5% Salary Increase
			\$29,826	Increase in General Revenue -
			\$(1,000,000)	Reduction in General Revenue Base (One-Time Funding) - LBB Approved
			\$(957,008)	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

SUMMARY TOTALS:

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:	\$152,176,018	\$490,870,665	\$586,294,734	\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749
METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):				\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749
METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):	\$152,176,018	\$490,870,665	\$586,294,734	\$190,856,622	\$186,100,749
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	409.4	476.5	482.5	482.5	482.5

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Agency Code: 580	Agency Name: Texas Water Development Board	Prepared By: Tatiana Bailey	Date: 08/08/2024	Request Level: Base
----------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language																																																																																										
1	VI-65	<p>Performance Measure Targets. The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Water Development Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Water Development Board. In order to To achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Water Development Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation</p> <table><thead><tr><th></th><th>2024</th><th>2025</th><th>2026</th><th>2027</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>A. Goal: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING <u>WATER SCIENCE, CONSERVATION, AND DATA</u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Outcome (Results/Impact):</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Percent of Information Available to Adequately Monitor the State's Water Supplies</td><td>71%</td><td>71%</td><td>70%</td><td>70%</td></tr><tr><td>Percent of Eligible Texas Communities and Other Entities Receiving Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation</td><td>11.5%</td><td>11.5%</td><td>11.5%</td><td>11.5%</td></tr><tr><td>Percent of <u>Eligible</u> Texas Watersheds with Refreshed Flood Maps</td><td>20%</td><td>20%</td><td>20%</td><td>20%</td></tr><tr><td>A.1.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Output (Volume):</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Number of Estuary and Instream Study Elements Completed</td><td>40</td><td>40</td><td>10</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>A.1.3. Strategy: AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Output (Volume):</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS <u>TxGIO</u> Information</td><td>220,000</td><td>220,000</td><td>150,000</td><td>150,000</td></tr><tr><td>A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Output (Volume):</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Number of Responses to Requests for Groundwater Resources Information</td><td>4,700</td><td>4,700</td><td>6,750</td><td>6,750</td></tr><tr><td>A.3.1. Strategy: WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Output (Volume):</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Information, Literature, Data, Technical Assistance and Educational Activities Provided by the Texas Water Development Board Staff</td><td>1,100</td><td>1,100</td><td>1,100</td><td>1,100</td></tr></tbody></table>		2024	2025	2026	2027	A. Goal: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING <u>WATER SCIENCE, CONSERVATION, AND DATA</u>					Outcome (Results/Impact):					Percent of Information Available to Adequately Monitor the State's Water Supplies	71%	71%	70%	70%	Percent of Eligible Texas Communities and Other Entities Receiving Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	Percent of <u>Eligible</u> Texas Watersheds with Refreshed Flood Maps	20%	20%	20%	20%	A.1.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION					Output (Volume):					Number of Estuary and Instream Study Elements Completed	40	40	10	10	A.1.3. Strategy: AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					Output (Volume):					Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS <u>TxGIO</u> Information	220,000	220,000	150,000	150,000	A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING					Output (Volume):					Number of Responses to Requests for Groundwater Resources Information	4,700	4,700	6,750	6,750	A.3.1. Strategy: WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST					Output (Volume):					Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Information, Literature, Data, Technical Assistance and Educational Activities Provided by the Texas Water Development Board Staff	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
	2024	2025	2026	2027																																																																																								
A. Goal: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING <u>WATER SCIENCE, CONSERVATION, AND DATA</u>																																																																																												
Outcome (Results/Impact):																																																																																												
Percent of Information Available to Adequately Monitor the State's Water Supplies	71%	71%	70%	70%																																																																																								
Percent of Eligible Texas Communities and Other Entities Receiving Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%																																																																																								
Percent of <u>Eligible</u> Texas Watersheds with Refreshed Flood Maps	20%	20%	20%	20%																																																																																								
A.1.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION																																																																																												
Output (Volume):																																																																																												
Number of Estuary and Instream Study Elements Completed	40	40	10	10																																																																																								
A.1.3. Strategy: AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM																																																																																												
Output (Volume):																																																																																												
Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS <u>TxGIO</u> Information	220,000	220,000	150,000	150,000																																																																																								
A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING																																																																																												
Output (Volume):																																																																																												
Number of Responses to Requests for Groundwater Resources Information	4,700	4,700	6,750	6,750																																																																																								
A.3.1. Strategy: WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST																																																																																												
Output (Volume):																																																																																												
Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Information, Literature, Data, Technical Assistance and Educational Activities Provided by the Texas Water Development Board Staff	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100																																																																																								

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language				
1 (cont'd)	VI-66	<div><div>B. Goal: STATEWIDE WATER AND FLOOD PLANNING</div><div>Outcome (Results/Impact):</div><div>Percent of Key Regional & Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed</div><div>Percent of Key Regional & Statewide Flood Planning Activities Completed</div></div>	2024	2025	2026	2027
			100%	100%	100%	100%
			100%	100%	100%	100%
1 (cont'd)	VI-66	<div><div>C. Goal: WATER PROJECT FINANCING</div><div>Outcome (Results/Impact):</div><div>Percent of Application Reviews Completed within 180 days from Receipt to Commitment</div><div>Average Time in Calendar Days to Review Documents from Bid Submittal to Issuance Of Notice to Proceed (Calendar Days)</div><div>Average Time in Calendar Days to Process Financial Assistance Applications (Calendar Days)</div><div>Percentage of Outlays Processed within 45 Calendar Days from Receipt to Approval</div><div>C.1.1. Strategy: STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM</div><div>Output (Volume):</div><div>Dollars of New Financial Commitments – State Water Plan</div><div>Number of New Financial Commitments – State Water Plan Projects</div><div>Number of New Financial Commitments – Rural Communities</div><div>Number of Communities Having Active Financial Assistance Agreements</div><div>Dollars of New Financial Assistance Commitments – SWIFT</div><div>C.1.2. Strategy: ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS</div><div>Output (Volume):</div><div>Number of Projects Completed – EDAP</div></div>	2024	2025	2026	2027
			75%	75%	75%	75%
			90	90	90	90
			180	180	180	180
			75%	75%	75%	80%
			\$1,100,000,000	\$1,100,000,000	\$600,000,000	\$600,000,000
			50	50	25	25
			20	20	25	25
			615	615	0	0
			\$1,100,000,000	\$1,100,000,000	\$550,000,000	\$550,000,000
			467	467	164	164
		Update targets and fiscal year references.				

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language																																																												
2	VI-66	<p>Capital Budget. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.</p> <table><thead><tr><th></th><th><u>2024</u></th><th><u>2025</u></th><th><u>2026</u></th><th><u>2027</u></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(1) Acquisition of Computer Equipment</td><td><u>\$616,480</u></td><td><u>0</u></td><td><u>\$616,480</u></td><td><u>\$0</u></td></tr><tr><td>(2) Strategic Mapping</td><td><u>4,000,000</u></td><td><u>0</u></td><td><u>4,000,000</u></td><td><u>0</u></td></tr><tr><td>Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td><td><u>\$4,616,480</u></td><td><u>0</u></td><td><u>\$4,616,480</u></td><td><u>\$0</u></td></tr><tr><td>b. Data Center Consolidation</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(1) Shared Technology Services (DCS)</td><td><u>\$3,853,884</u></td><td><u>\$3,887,459</u></td><td><u>\$5,561,950</u></td><td><u>\$0</u></td></tr><tr><td>Total, Capital Budget</td><td><u>\$3,853,884</u></td><td><u>\$3,887,459</u></td><td><u>\$5,561,950</u></td><td><u>\$0</u></td></tr><tr><td>Method of Financing (Capital Budget):</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>General Revenue Fund</td><td><u>\$7,470,364</u></td><td><u>\$3,887,459</u></td><td><u>\$9,178,430</u></td><td><u>\$5,787,085</u></td></tr><tr><td>Texas Infrastructure Resiliency Fund No. 175</td><td><u>1,000,000</u></td><td><u>0</u></td><td><u>1,000,000</u></td><td><u>0</u></td></tr><tr><td>Total, Method of Financing</td><td><u>\$8,470,364</u></td><td><u>\$3,887,459</u></td><td><u>\$10,178,430</u></td><td><u>\$5,787,085</u></td></tr></tbody></table> <p><i>Update fiscal years and amounts</i></p>		<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2026</u>	<u>2027</u>	a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					(1) Acquisition of Computer Equipment	<u>\$616,480</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$616,480</u>	<u>\$0</u>	(2) Strategic Mapping	<u>4,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	<u>\$4,616,480</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$4,616,480</u>	<u>\$0</u>	b. Data Center Consolidation					(1) Shared Technology Services (DCS)	<u>\$3,853,884</u>	<u>\$3,887,459</u>	<u>\$5,561,950</u>	<u>\$0</u>	Total, Capital Budget	<u>\$3,853,884</u>	<u>\$3,887,459</u>	<u>\$5,561,950</u>	<u>\$0</u>	Method of Financing (Capital Budget):					General Revenue Fund	<u>\$7,470,364</u>	<u>\$3,887,459</u>	<u>\$9,178,430</u>	<u>\$5,787,085</u>	Texas Infrastructure Resiliency Fund No. 175	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	Total, Method of Financing	<u>\$8,470,364</u>	<u>\$3,887,459</u>	<u>\$10,178,430</u>	<u>\$5,787,085</u>
	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2026</u>	<u>2027</u>																																																										
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies																																																														
(1) Acquisition of Computer Equipment	<u>\$616,480</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$616,480</u>	<u>\$0</u>																																																										
(2) Strategic Mapping	<u>4,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>																																																										
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	<u>\$4,616,480</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$4,616,480</u>	<u>\$0</u>																																																										
b. Data Center Consolidation																																																														
(1) Shared Technology Services (DCS)	<u>\$3,853,884</u>	<u>\$3,887,459</u>	<u>\$5,561,950</u>	<u>\$0</u>																																																										
Total, Capital Budget	<u>\$3,853,884</u>	<u>\$3,887,459</u>	<u>\$5,561,950</u>	<u>\$0</u>																																																										
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):																																																														
General Revenue Fund	<u>\$7,470,364</u>	<u>\$3,887,459</u>	<u>\$9,178,430</u>	<u>\$5,787,085</u>																																																										
Texas Infrastructure Resiliency Fund No. 175	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>																																																										
Total, Method of Financing	<u>\$8,470,364</u>	<u>\$3,887,459</u>	<u>\$10,178,430</u>	<u>\$5,787,085</u>																																																										

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language			
3	VI-67	Informational Rider: Estimated Outstanding Debt and Debt Service Requirements for Self- Supporting Bonds. In addition to amounts appropriated in this Act, the following is an informational listing of the estimated amounts of outstanding bond debt issued by the Water Development Board as of August 31, 2023 2025, and the estimated required debt service payments for those self-supporting bonds:			
			<u>Estimated Outstanding Debt (In Millions)</u>	<u>Estimated Debt Service Requirements (In Millions)</u>	<u>Estimated Outstanding Debt (In Millions)</u>
					<u>Estimated Debt Service Requirements (In Millions)</u>
		Water Development Fund II (DFund II)	\$ 783.1	\$ 134.6	\$ 732.20
		State Participation Program	\$ 59.8	\$ 15.4	\$ 24.10
		Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) Bonds Self			
		Supporting Series	\$ 92.1	\$ 46.9	\$ 0
		State Water Implementation Revenue Fund for			
		Texas (SWIRFT)	\$ 6,366.8	\$ 823.9	\$ 8007.10
		Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF)	\$ 710.7	\$ 128.3	\$ 809.20
		Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF)	\$ 609.9	\$ 110.9	\$ 568.90
		TOTAL	\$ 8,622.4	\$ 1,260.0	\$ 10141.50
		<i>Updated fiscal years and amounts.</i>			

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language
4	VI-67	<p>Authorized Transfers and Appropriations: Water Assistance Fund.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Water Development Board may shall transfer a combined amount not to exceed \$5,831,728 5,845,579 each fiscal year from its General Revenue appropriations in Strategy A.2.1, Technical Assistance and Modeling, and Strategy B.1.1, State Water Planning, to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, for the purposes of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, §15.4061 (\$4,154,005 4,164,856), and conducting studies regarding groundwater modeling (\$840,000) and brackish groundwater zone designation (\$840,723) excluding the Dockum Aquifer. The Water Development Board is authorized to transfer these funds from the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 to other accounts as authorized under Water Code, §15.011 as needed to support the regional planning process or the development of the state's water resources. Any unobligated and unexpended balances of these funds in the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 as of August 31, 2023 <u>2025</u> (estimated to be \$0), are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the same purposes. The Board shall report to the Legislature on its progress relating to studies of aquifers and brackish groundwater not later than December 1st of each odd-numbered year. b. In addition to amounts required in subsection (a) above, and notwithstanding the restrictions on transfers contained in Article IX of the Act, the Water Development Board may transfer up to \$1,000,000 in General Revenue from Strategies A.1.1, Environmental Impact Information and A.1.2, Water Resources Data to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, each fiscal year for the purposes of research contracts related to the study and monitoring of environmental flows and surface water resources where funds would otherwise be lapsed. c. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, State Water Planning, is \$248,000 in each fiscal year from unobligated and unexpended balances in Water Assistance Fund No. 480 as of August 31, 2023. This appropriation shall be used for the purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code §15.4061. <u>In addition to amount required in subsections (a) and (b) above, and notwithstanding the restrictions of transfers contained in Article IX of this Act, the Water Development Board may transfer up to \$100,000 in General Revenue from Strategy B.1.1, Statewide Water Planning to the Water Assistance Fund No. 0480, each fiscal year for the purposes of dedicated research to support water supply planning program needs.</u> d. In addition to amounts appropriated above, all revenues and receipts accruing to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 during the biennium beginning on September 1, 2023 <u>2025</u>, including receipts from the Water Resources Finance Authority deposited to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for purposes authorized in Water Code, Chapter 15. e. It is the intent of the Legislature that General Revenue appropriations transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 as directed by subsection (a) above be reported as General Revenue expenditures for fiscal years 2024 <u>2026</u> and 2025 <u>2027</u> for the purpose of calculating the agency's base level spending. <p><i>Updated fiscal years and WAF balances.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language
5	VI-67	<p>Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund. Water Development Board expenditures for the state match portion of the community/non-community water system and economically disadvantaged community accounts established under the Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund may not exceed \$616,321 in fiscal year 2024<u>2026</u> and \$616,322 in fiscal year 2025<u>2027</u> from the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs.</p> <p><i>Fiscal year reference updated.</i></p>
6	VI-68	<p>Appropriation: Water Resources Fund. In addition to amounts appropriated above, any funds deposited to the credit of the Texas Water Resources Fund No. 591, including but not limited to proceeds from revenue bond sales, investment earnings, and loan repayments, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act.</p> <p><i>No change to this rider.</i></p>
7	VI-68	<p>Appropriation: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund. Amounts appropriated above include \$1,500,000 in Strategy A.3.1, Water Conservation Education and Assistance, out of the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358 in each fiscal year of the 2024-25 <u>2026-27</u> biennium, for use pursuant to §50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J. In addition to amounts appropriated above, all amounts necessary to administer and disburse funds for loans and grants through the agricultural water conservation program are appropriated from Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358 for that purpose</p> <p><i>Fiscal year reference updated.</i></p>
8	VI-68	<p>Fee Appropriation: State Revolving Fund Program Operation. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is appropriated any additional fee revenue collected for administration and operation of revolving fund programs for the biennium beginning September 1, 2023<u>2025</u>.</p> <p>All fee revenue collected pursuant to the State Revolving Fund (SRF) program and additional state revolving funds may be deposited into an operating fund held in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. All revenues, interest earnings, and available balances in the SRF or additional SRFs operating fund, including interest, may be used only for the purposes of reimbursing expenditures from appropriations made in this Act. Such reimbursement shall include both direct expenditures for salaries and other expenditures and expenditure made for benefits. In addition, the Water Development Board may transfer amounts from the operating fund to the SRF or additional SRFs for uses pursuant to the Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J.</p> <p><i>Fiscal year reference updated.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language
9	VI-68	Rural Water Assistance Fund. In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is appropriated for the 2024-25 <u>2026-27</u> biennium all unobligated and unexpended balances available in and all funds deposited to the credit of the Rural Water Assistance Fund No. 301, including but not limited to proceeds from bonds issued by the Board (estimated to be \$0 in each fiscal year). <i>Fiscal year reference updated.</i>
10	VI-62	Reporting of Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) Funds. No later than October 1 of each fiscal year, the Water Development Board shall report to the Legislative Budget Board estimated investments remaining in the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA), amounts received in Appropriated Receipts from cash flows from TWRFA in each fiscal year of the biennium an expenditure of the funds received. <i>Rider no longer needed; funds are granted.</i>
11	VI-68	Appropriation: Cost Recovery for the State Participation Program. Amounts appropriated above to the Water Development Board in Strategy C.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Program, include an estimated \$25,000 <u>\$0</u> in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the 2024-25 <u>2026-27</u> biennium. Any additional revenues (estimated to be \$0) collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program during the biennium are appropriated for the same purposes. <i>Fiscal year reference updated.</i>
12	VI-68	Capital Budget Expenditures: Federal Funds and Appropriated Receipts Exemption. To comply with the legislative intent to maximize the use of federal funds, to maximize the use of state funds, and to fulfill grant requirements required for the receipt and expenditure of federal funds, the Water Development Board is exempted from the Capital Budget Rider Provisions contained in Article IX of this Act, "Limitations on Expenditures - Capital Budget," when Federal Funds or Appropriated Receipts are received in excess of amounts identified in the agency's Capital Budget Rider. The Water Development Board shall notify the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts upon receipt of such Federal Funds or Appropriated Receipts, of the amount received and items to be purchased. <i>No change to this rider.</i>
13	VI-68	Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. Out of amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy C.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, the Water Development Board shall reimburse the Texas Department of State Health Services for costs incurred by the Department in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Distressed Areas program administered by the Board. The Board shall reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with the Texas Department of State Health Services in an amount not to exceed a total of \$125,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2023 <u>2025</u> . <i>Fiscal year reference updated.</i>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language
14	VI-69	<p>Appropriation and Payment of Debt Service: Water Infrastructure Fund. In addition to amounts appropriated above, all unobligated and unexpended balances available in and all revenues and funds transferred and/or deposited to the credit of the Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302, including, but not limited to bonds issued by the Water Development Board, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2023<u>2025</u>.</p> <p>All revenues deposited to the credit of or transferred to the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302, pursuant to Texas Water Code, Section 15.974 (a)(4), are appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on Water Infrastructure Fund bonds issued pursuant to Water Code, Section 17.952, Water Financial Assistance Bonds, to provide financial assistance for projects related to the implementation of the State Water Plan. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing table as Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium</p> <p><i>Fiscal year reference updated.</i></p>
15	VI-69	<p>Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium. Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2024<u>2026</u>, in appropriations made to the Water Development Board are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2024<u>2026</u>.</p> <p><i>Fiscal year reference updated.</i></p>
16	VI-69	<p>Reimbursement of Advisory Committees. Pursuant to Government Code, §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members out of funds appropriated above is limited to the following advisory committees: the Texas Environmental Flows Science Advisory Committee and the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams.</p> <p><i>No change to this rider.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language
17	VI-69	<p>Payment of Debt Service: Economically Distressed Areas Bonds. All receipts deposited to the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49- d-8, 49-d-10, and 49-d-14 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p>The amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund include \$31,817,869 <u>\$32,558,935</u> in fiscal year 2024 <u>2026</u> and \$31,498,920 <u>\$29,430,837</u> in fiscal year 2025 <u>2027</u> for debt service on Economically Distressed Areas Bonds. The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 for Debt Service Payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. These provisions shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, 49-d-10, and 49-d-14 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>Updated General Revenue fund amounts and fiscal year reference.</i></p>
18	VI-70	<p>Bond Issuance Authority by Program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Based on demand in the various programs under the Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds, the authority to issue bonds may be transferred between programs provided: 1) debt service for such bonds does not exceed the General Revenue appropriation for debt service; 2) the issuance of the bonds is approved by the Bond Review Board; and 3) the Legislative Budget Board, upon receiving a request for bond issuance from the Water Development Board, does not issue a written disapproval not later than the 30th business day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. b. Requests submitted to the Legislative Budget Board for the purpose of subsection (a) of this rider must be submitted in a timely manner and include adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner <u>and, in a manner,</u> prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. <p><i>Change in number of days and correcting grammatical issue.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language
19	VI-70	<p>Bond Issuance and Payment of Debt Service.</p> <p>a. Within the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is authorized to issue Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds for Economically Distressed Areas Program and Water Infrastructure Fund purposes, provided: 1) debt service for such bonds does not exceed the General Revenue appropriation for debt service; 2) the issuance of the bonds is approved by the Bond Review Board; and 3) the Legislative Budget Board, upon receiving a request for bond issuance from the Water Development Board, does not issue a written disapproval not later than the 30th business day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.</p> <p>b. Requests submitted to the Legislative Budget Board for the purpose of subsection (a) of this rider must be submitted in a timely manner and include adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner, and, in a manner, prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.</p> <p><i>Change in number of days and correcting grammatical issue.</i></p>
20	VI- 64 70	<p>Regional Drainage and Water Assistance. General Revenue appropriations above in each fiscal year in Goal A, Water Science, Conservation and Data, Goal B, Statewide Water and Flood Planning, and Goal C, Water Project Financing and Goal D, Non- Self Supporting G.O. Debt Service, and any unobligated and unexpended balances from appropriations from the General Revenue Fund in the strategies in those goals may be used by the Water Development Board to provide grant funding to the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 to implement a flood control project authorized and designated by the US Army Corps of Engineers (Raymondville Drain). The aggregate amount of funding to be provided for this purpose from all strategies shall not exceed \$10,000,000 in each fiscal year of the 2024-252026-27 biennium.</p> <p><i>Fiscal year reference updated.</i></p>
21	VI- 64 70	<p>Flood Funding. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.4.1, State and Federal Flood Programs, and B.1.2, Statewide Flood Planning, is \$39,241,567 \$39,518,918 from the Texas Infrastructure Resiliency Fund No. 175 (TIRF) each fiscal year of the 2024-252026-27 biennium for flood preparedness and safety activities. Included in total appropriations in this strategy from TIRF is \$3,050,000 each fiscal year of the 2024-252026-27 biennium in insurance maintenance taxes collected under Insurance Code Sec. 251.004 in the Floodplain Management sub-account. Any unobligated and unexpended balances in the Floodplain Management sub-account as of August 31, 20232025, (estimated to be \$0) are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20232025, for the same purposes.</p> <p>The Texas Water Development Board shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by June 1st and December 1st of each fiscal year of the 2024-252026-27 biennium showing expenditures from TIRF and the Flood Infrastructure Fund No. 194. The first report shall be filed by December 1, 20232025.</p> <p><i>Fiscal year reference updated and funds amounts.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language
22	VI-70	<p>Unexpended Balances: Strategic Mapping Account. Any unobligated and unexpended balances in the Strategic Mapping Account No. 5180, as of August 31, 2023<u>2025</u> (estimated to be \$0), are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2023<u>2025</u>, for the same purposes.</p> <p><i>Fiscal year references updated.</i></p>
23	VI-71	<p>Reporting Requirement of Agency Funds. No later the October 1 of each year, the Wate Development Board shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board identifying any inactive funds administered by the agency including the reason for inactivity, balances of all funds including obligated and encumbered amounts and the unobligated and unexpended balances, outstanding financial commitments of the funds, and any additional information requested by the staff of the Legislative Budget Board. The report shall be in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budge Board.</p> <p><i>No change.</i></p>
24	VI-71	<p>Flood Mitigation Assistance. Include in amount appropriated above to the Texas Water Development Board in General Revenue in Strategy C.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, in fiscal year 2024 is funding for the following flood mitigation project in the following amounts:</p> <p>(a) \$10,000,000 for the Lower Clear Creek Watershed; and</p> <p>(b) \$18,000,000, for the Halls Bayou Watershed.</p> <p>Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2024, are appropriated for the same purpose in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2024.</p> <p><i>Rider no longer needed; funds have been granted.</i></p>
25	VI-71	<p>Wastewater Treatment Facility Assistance. Included in amounts appropriated above is \$3,225,854 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2024 in Strategy C.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, that may be used only for the purpose of constructing a wastewater treatment facility for the City of Columbus. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2024, are appropriated for the same purpose in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2024.</p> <p><i>Rider no longer needed; funds have been granted.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language
26	VI-71	<p>Agricultural Water Conservation Project Administration. Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund is \$71,471 and 1.0 FTE in fiscal year 2024 and \$63,431 and 1.0 FTE in fiscal year 2025 in Strategy A.3.1, Water Conservation and Education Assistance, for administrative and staff costs to manage Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358 project funding.</p> <p><i>Rider no longer needed; funds and FTE have been granted.</i></p>
27	VI-71	<p>Rural Project Funding.</p> <p>(a) Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund is \$2,122,615 and 7.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2024 and \$2,612,185 and 13.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2025 in Strategy C.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, for administration of rural specific financial assistance, to be used as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) \$622,615 and 7.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,112,185 and 13.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2025 for administrative and staff costs to manage Rural Water Assistance Fund No. 301 project funding; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(2) \$1,500,000 each fiscal year to contract with an entity to provide technical assistance to rural communities.</p> <p>(b) Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2024, are appropriated in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2024, for the same purposes.</p> <p><i>Rider no longer needed; funds have been granted.</i></p>
28	VI-71	<p>Reservoir Project Feasibility Review. Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) shall evaluate the feasibility of the proposed Marvin Nichols Reservoir project to be located on the Sulphur River and upstream of the confluence of the White Oak Creek in Franklin, Titus, and Red River Counties. The review shall analyze the implementation timeline, associated costs, land acquisition considerations, and the economic impact of the proposed project. A report regarding the findings of the review shall be prepared and submitted by TWDB to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor no later than January 5, 2025.</p> <p><i>Rider no longer needed; funds have been granted.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2024-25 GAA	Proposed Rider Language
29	VI-71	<p>Water Grants and Lake Houston Accumulated Siltation[†]</p> <p>(a) Water Development Board Water Grant Projects. Included in amounts appropriated above is \$106,900,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2024 in Strategy C.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, for the purposes of providing grants for the following water projects in the following amounts:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) \$50,000,000 for structural improvements to the Lake Houston Dam Spillway;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(2) \$28,000,000 for a riverbank erosion mitigation project along the Brazos River in Fort Bend County near the Levee Improvement District No. 15 levee;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(3) \$16,900,000 for structural improvements to the Poor Farm Ditch in Harris County; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(4) \$12,000,000 for the T.C. Jester Stormwater Detention Basin project in Harris County.</p> <p>(b) Unexpended Balances. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2023, from appropriations made to the Water Development Board (TWDB) in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, in the 2022-23 biennium (estimated to be \$0) are appropriated to TWDB in Strategy C.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2023, for the following purposes:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) removing accumulated siltation and sediment deposits throughout the San Jacinto River and Lake Houston;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(2) sediment capture pilot projects upstream of Lake Houston; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(3) structural and nonstructural improvements for the San Jacinto River and Lake Houston to convey future floodwaters.</p> <p>[†]Incorporates Article IX, Section 17.38, Appropriation: Texas Water Development Board Water Grants and Lake Houston Accumulated Siltation, of this Act, resulting in an increase of \$106,900,000 out of General Revenue in fiscal year 2024 and additional unexpended balance authority.</p> <p><i>Rider no longer needed; funds have been granted.</i></p>

Exceptional Items

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME: **8:26:59AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION		Excp 2026	Excp 2027
	Item Name: Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase Item Priority: 1 IT Component: No Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes Involve Contracts > \$50,000: No Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:	01-01-02 Water Resources Data 02-01-01 Statewide Water Planning 03-01-01 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs 05-01-01 Central Administration 05-01-02 Information Resources		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:				
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES		4,037,100	4,037,100
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$4,037,100	\$4,037,100
METHOD OF FINANCING:				
1	General Revenue Fund		0	0
555	Federal Funds			
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF		1,211,130	1,211,130
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF		1,211,130	1,211,130
666	Appropriated Receipts		1,614,840	1,614,840
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$4,037,100	\$4,037,100
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):			50.00	50.00

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Requests an increase to the agency's Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) count by 50 (from 482.5 to 532.5) and associated salaries, resulting from the passage of SB28 and the implementation of EPA's Lead Service Line Replacement and Emerging Contaminant Programs. This EIR does not require any General Revenue. The MOF for these FTEs will be Federal Funds and Appropriated Receipts.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

TWDB's objectives are substantial, its breadth of responsibility vast, and the complexity of its work tremendous. Currently, the agency's workforce consists of many individuals with post-secondary degrees or professional certifications such as licensed engineers, attorneys, hydrologists, geologists, and certified public accountants. As such, it is often difficult to hire and retain qualified professionals, with some vacancies taking months to fill. Additionally, the training period can be 12, 18, or, in some cases, 24 months because many of the program processes take a full year to complete. Since submission of the previous LAR, the agency has executed the grant agreements with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) associated with emerging contaminant and lead service line replacement programs as well as developed an implementation plan to

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
	utilize \$1 billion from the Texas Water Fund through the Rural Water Assistance Fund (RWAFF), Water Loan Assistance Fund (WLAFF), a statewide water public awareness program, the SWIFT program, potential leveraging through other existing financial assistance programs, and the New Water Supply for Texas Fund. To be successful in these endeavors, the agency is seeking an increase to the FTE cap of 50, from 482.5 to 532.5. No additional General Revenue is needed to support this increase in the FTE cap.		
	PCLS TRACKING KEY:		

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

Requests an increase to the agency's Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) count by 50 (from 482.5 to 532.5) and associated salaries, resulting from the passage of SB28 and the implementation of EPA's Lead Service Line Replacement and Emerging Contaminant Programs.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

2028	2029	2030
\$4,037,100	\$4,037,100	\$4,037,100

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME: **8:26:59AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
<p style="text-align: right;"> Item Name: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund Item Priority: 2 IT Component: No Anticipated Out-year Costs: No Involve Contracts > \$50,000: No </p>			
<p> Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-01 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information 01-03-01 Water Conservation Education and Assistance </p>			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000	GRANTS	15,000,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$15,000,000	\$0
 METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	15,000,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$15,000,000	\$0

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This request includes a \$15 million General Revenue appropriation to be transferred to the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund to continue providing agricultural water conservation loans and grants to public entities over the next 10 years, allowing the agency to continue to provide grants and loans in rural areas of Texas where agriculture is an important sector of the local economy. Water use estimates form the basis for developing irrigation demand projects in regional water plans, and the TWDB produces annual estimates of irrigation water use by crop for all counties in the state. Through collaboration with stakeholders, best management practices for agricultural water users are developed.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Funding for the Ag Program is expected to be extinguished by FY 2025. This request will replenish the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund to allow the loan and grant programs to continue. These programs fund agricultural conservation projects to improve irrigation efficiency, including improving aging canal infrastructure, replacing canals with pipeline systems, installing automatic gates or control systems, installing water monitoring devices, demonstrating the latest water conservation technological advancements, supporting evapotranspiration networks, improving agricultural water conservation best management practices, and other projects that enhance resilience to weather extremes.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME: **8:26:59AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME: **8:26:59AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name: IT Risk Mitigation			
Item Priority: 3			
IT Component: Yes			
Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes			
Involve Contracts > \$50,000: No			
Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 05-01-02 Information Resources			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	542,837	542,837
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,250,000	250,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	1,500	1,500
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,500	1,500
2004	UTILITIES	1,815	1,815
2005	TRAVEL	6,000	6,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,000	1,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	54,375	12,375
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,859,027	\$817,027
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	1,859,027	817,027
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$1,859,027	\$817,027
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		5.00	5.00

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This request includes funding and staff resources to meet the evolving digital transformation demands of the agency and enhance risk mitigation efforts as well as contract resources to assist with all aspects of the Microsoft 2016 server migration and modernization/re-architecture of the applications environment. The request includes 5 FTEs and the total cost of this exceptional item is \$2,676,054 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

To mitigate continually advancing risks associated with data security and privacy practices.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

n/a

DESCRIPTION OF IT COMPONENT INCLUDED IN EXCEPTIONAL ITEM:

C The impact of artificial intelligence moving forward is far from clear right now, but taking advantage of this new technology the right way is a unique/new skillset. An additional Data Analyst IV FTE and a Project Manager III FTE are also needed to improve the IT division's ability to meet the quickly growing technology demands of the

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

agency and get us to a 9:1 ratio of total staff to IT. Microsoft is ending security patching and support for the Windows Server 2016 operating system in January of 2027. If the Information Technology Division does not have professional services support to complete the extensive effort of migrating off Windows Server 2016, it will pose a considerable risk to the security and stability of agency operations.

IS THIS IT COMPONENT RELATED TO A NEW OR CURRENT PROJECT?

NEW

STATUS:

New project. An Enterprise Applications Architect is crucial to the success of our application environment modernization effort and a Cloud Data Architect FTE is needed to advance our data modernization efforts, which is also crucial to implementing AI solutions.

OUTCOMES:

N/A

OUTPUTS:

N/A

TYPE OF PROJECT

Software as a Service

ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS

If the Information Technology Division does not have professional services support to complete the extensive effort of migrating off Windows Server 2016, it will pose a considerable risk to the security and stability of agency operations.

ESTIMATED IT COST

2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total Over Life of Project
\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000

SCALABILITY

2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total Over Life of Project
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

FTE

2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

Microsoft is ending security patching and support for the Windows Server 2016 operating system in January of 2027. If the Information Technology Division does not have professional services support to complete the extensive effort of migrating off Windows Server 2016, it will pose a considerable risk to the security and stability of agency operations.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

2028	2029	2030
\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:26:59AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Item Name:	Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) Needs Assessment
Item Priority:	4
IT Component:	No
Anticipated Out-year Costs:	No
Involve Contracts > \$50,000:	No
Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:	03-01-02 Economically Distressed Areas Program

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	800,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$800,000	\$0

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	800,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$800,000	\$0

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This request would fund a statewide needs assessment for the EDAP program. To evaluate the needs of economically distressed areas of the state, this study would identify funding needs and potential obstacles and pitfalls communities are facing providing adequate water and wastewater services to residents. The total cost of this exceptional item is \$800,000 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

This assessment will assist in determining whether the EDAP program will continue to meet the current needs of local communities.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
<p>Item Name: Texas Water Service Boundary Viewer application (TWSBV) Item Priority: 5 IT Component: Yes Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes Involve Contracts > \$50,000: No Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Statewide Water Planning</p>			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	200,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$200,000	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	200,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$200,000	\$0

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Requests funding to repair and expand functionality of Texas Water Service Boundary Viewer application (TWSBV) to provide publicly-facing cradle to grave information on projects funded, including a data tool for financial assistance applicants and a support to the future statewide water awareness campaign required by SB 28, 88(R).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

To improve reporting capabilities and design a tool that will consolidate disparate data sets.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

n/a

DESCRIPTION OF IT COMPONENT INCLUDED IN EXCEPTIONAL ITEM:

Requests funding to repair and expand functionality of Texas Water Service Boundary Viewer application (TWSBV) to provide publicly-facing cradle to grave information on projects funded, including a data tool for financial assistance applicants and a support to the future statewide water awareness campaign required by SB 28, 88(R).

IS THIS IT COMPONENT RELATED TO A NEW OR CURRENT PROJECT?

NEW

STATUS:

Requests funding to repair and expand functionality of Texas Water Service Boundary Viewer application

OUTCOMES:

support to the future statewide water awareness campaign required by SB 28, 88(R).

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

OUTPUTS:

n/a

TYPE OF PROJECT

Data Center / Shared Technology Services

ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS

to provide publicly-facing cradle to grave information on projects funded, including a data tool for financial assistance applicants and a support to the future statewide water awareness campaign required by SB 28, 88(R).

ESTIMATED IT COST

2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total Over Life of Project
\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000

SCALABILITY

2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total Over Life of Project
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

FTE

2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
0.0	0.0	5.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

Provide publicly-facing cradle to grave information on projects funded, including a data tool for financial assistance applicants and a support to the future statewide water awareness campaign required by SB 28, 88(R).

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

2028	2029	2030
\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME: **8:26:59AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION		Excp 2026	Excp 2027
	Item Name: Groundwater Data and Collection Analysis Item Priority: 6 IT Component: No Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes Involve Contracts > \$50,000: No Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 Water Resources Data			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:				
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES		162,702	162,702
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		25,000	25,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES		600	600
2004	UTILITIES		0	0
2005	TRAVEL		26,850	26,850
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		109,851	54,966
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		150,000	0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$475,003	\$270,118
METHOD OF FINANCING:				
1	General Revenue Fund		475,003	270,118
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$475,003	\$270,118
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):			2.00	2.00

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This item will provide additional funding to support the TWDB Groundwater Recorder Well, Water Quality, and Springs Monitoring programs. Funding will support maintenance and growth of the Recorder Well and Springs Monitoring programs and provide additional funding to address the rising costs of water quality analyses in the Water Quality and Springs Monitoring programs. The request includes 2.0 FTEs to provide data collection support to the Recorder Well and Springs Monitoring programs.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

To support ongoing groundwater efforts, increase data collection activities, and to improve cooperator support.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

Funding will support maintenance and growth of the Recorder Well and Springs Monitroing programs and provide additional funding to address the rising costs of water quality analyses in the Water Quality and Springs Monitoring programs

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

2028	2029	2030
\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME: **8:26:59AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name: Surface Water Data Collection and Analysis Item Priority: 7 IT Component: No Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes Involve Contracts > \$50,000: Yes Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 Water Resources Data			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	435,529	435,529
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	229,354	229,354
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	13,000	13,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	0	0
2004	UTILITIES	726	726
2005	TRAVEL	31,200	31,200
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	106,875	85,875
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$816,684	\$795,684
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	816,684	795,684
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$816,684	\$795,684
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		2.00	2.00

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Accurately assessing the state's available and projected surface water resources is a fundamental responsibility of the TWDB that is necessary to ensure a secure water future for Texas. This request addresses vital and basic areas of need with regard to improving key surface water data collection and analysis efforts of existing programs, specifically (1) Improving the accuracy of reservoir evaporation datasets; (2) Ensuring the ability of the Hydrographic Survey program to continue conducting reservoir volumetric and sedimentation surveys of water supply reservoirs; (3) Providing for projected cost increases to maintain the existing network of stream gages through Fiscal Year 2030; and, (4) Providing two FTEs for the Water Availability program.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

To improve and maintain publicly available data sets.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

(1) Improving the accuracy of reservoir evaporation datasets; (2) Ensuring the ability of the Hydrographic Survey program to continue conducting reservoir volumetric and sedimentation surveys of water supply reservoirs; (3) Providing for projected cost increases to maintain the existing network of stream gages through Fiscal Year 2030; and, (4) Providing two FTEs for the Water Availability program.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

2028	2029	2030
\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000

APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEM : 100.00%

CONTRACT DESCRIPTION :

Accurately assessing the state's available and projected surface water resources is a fundamental responsibility of the TWDB that is necessary to ensure a secure water future for Texas. This request addresses vital and basic areas of need with regard to improving key surface water data collection and analysis efforts of existing programs

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
	Item Name: TexMesonet Coverage		
	Item Priority: 8		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes		
	Involve Contracts > \$50,000: Yes		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 Water Resources Data		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	615,000	615,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	325,000	325,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$940,000	\$940,000
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	940,000	940,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$940,000	\$940,000

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Provides resources to the TexMesonet program (1) to achieve statewide coverage of hydrometeorological stations by accelerating buildout of TWDB Mesonet stations and by funding existing regional partnerships and (2) to support and build upon an existing network of statewide evapotranspiration stations.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

To buildout the TexMesonet hydrometeorological network and to include statewide evapotranspiration data to be used for future decision-making practices.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

Provides resources to the TexMesonet program (1) to achieve statewide coverage of hydrometeorological stations by accelerating buildout of TWDB Mesonet stations and by funding existing regional partnerships and (2) to support and build upon an existing network of statewide evapotranspiration stations.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME: **8:26:59AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2026</u>	<u>Excp 2027</u>
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

<u>2028</u>	<u>2029</u>	<u>2030</u>
\$940,000	\$940,000	\$940,000

APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEM : 100.00%

CONTRACT DESCRIPTION :

Provides resources to the TexMesonet program (1) to achieve statewide coverage of hydrometeorological stations by accelerating buildout of TWDB Mesonet stations and by funding existing regional partnerships and (2) to support and build upon an existing network of statewide evapotranspiration stations.

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Item Name:	MatLab Facilities Expansion for TWDB Field Data Collection Programs
Item Priority:	9
IT Component:	No
Anticipated Out-year Costs:	Yes
Involve Contracts > \$50,000:	Yes
Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:	01-01-02 Water Resources Data

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	288,000	288,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$288,000	\$288,000

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	288,000	288,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$288,000	\$288,000

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This Facilities Expansion request will provide the TWDB with additional funding to rent a laboratory/warehouse facility that is large enough to provide suitable, safe workspaces and to adequately house the scientific equipment, tools and supplies, buoys, boats, field trucks, and other equipment required for the field collection of water resources and hydrometeorological data.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Storage for high value equipment including 14 trucks, 6 boats, 3 trailers, a forklift, storage containers, and tools. This equipment is used in to support the Groundwater Monitoring, Coastal Science, River Science, and Hydrographic Survey programs.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

This Facilities Expansion request will provide the TWDB with additional funding to rent a laboratory/warehouse facility that is large enough to provide suitable, safe workspaces and to adequately house the scientific equipment, tools and supplies, buoys, boats, field trucks, and other equipment required for the field collection of water

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2026</u>	<u>Excp 2027</u>
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

resources and hydrometeorological data.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

<u>2028</u>	<u>2029</u>	<u>2030</u>
\$288,000	\$288,000	\$288,000

APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEM : 100.00%

CONTRACT DESCRIPTION :

This Facilities Expansion request will provide the TWDB with additional funding to rent a laboratory/warehouse facility that is large enough to provide suitable, safe workspaces and to adequately house the scientific equipment, tools and supplies, buoys, boats, field trucks, and other equipment required for the field collection of water resources and hydrometeorological data.

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Item Name:	Agency Digitization Initiative (ADI)
Item Priority:	10
IT Component:	No
Anticipated Out-year Costs:	Yes
Involve Contracts > \$50,000:	Yes
Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:	05-01-02 Information Resources

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,520,000	20,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,520,000	\$20,000

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	2,520,000	20,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$2,520,000	\$20,000

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This request includes funding to complete the ADI to complete digitization of physical records currently stored at the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (TSLAC). The total cost for this exceptional item is \$2,540,000 for the FY 2026-27 biennium.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Digitizing files reduces storage costs and improves accessibility for staff.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

Agency Digitization Initiative - costs to finish out digitization of physical records at the Centennial Towers location or store physical records at TSLAC.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME: **8:26:59AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

<u>2028</u>	<u>2029</u>	<u>2030</u>
\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000

APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEM : 100.00%

CONTRACT DESCRIPTION :

Agency Digitization Initiative - costs to finish out digitization of physical records at the Centennial Towers location or store physical records at TSLAC.

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description			Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name:		Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase			
Allocation to Strategy:		1-1-2	Water Resources Data		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
	1001	SALARIES AND WAGES		237,400	237,400
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE				\$237,400	\$237,400
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
	1	General Revenue Fund		0	0
	555	Federal Funds			
	66.458.000	Clean Water SRF		71,220	71,220
	555	Federal Funds			
	66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF		71,220	71,220
	666	Appropriated Receipts		94,960	94,960
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING				\$237,400	\$237,400
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):				3.0	3.0

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description			Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name:		Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase			
Allocation to Strategy:		2-1-1	Statewide Water Planning		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES			177,300	177,300
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE				\$177,300	\$177,300
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1	General Revenue Fund			0	0
555	Federal Funds				
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF			53,190	53,190
555	Federal Funds				
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF			53,190	53,190
666	Appropriated Receipts			70,920	70,920
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING				\$177,300	\$177,300
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):				2.0	2.0

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description		Excp 2026	Excp 2027	
Item Name:		Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase			
Allocation to Strategy:		3-1-1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES		1,818,500	1,818,500	
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE			\$1,818,500	\$1,818,500	
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1	General Revenue Fund		0	0	
555	Federal Funds				
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF		545,550	545,550	
555	Federal Funds				
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF		545,550	545,550	
666	Appropriated Receipts		727,400	727,400	
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING			\$1,818,500	\$1,818,500	
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):			21.0	21.0	

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description			Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name:		Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase			
Allocation to Strategy:		5-1-1	Central Administration		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
	1001	SALARIES AND WAGES		1,395,300	1,395,300
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE				\$1,395,300	\$1,395,300
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
	1	General Revenue Fund		0	0
	555	Federal Funds			
		66.458.000	Clean Water SRF	418,590	418,590
	555	Federal Funds			
		66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	418,590	418,590
	666	Appropriated Receipts		558,120	558,120
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING				\$1,395,300	\$1,395,300
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):				18.0	18.0

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Code	Description	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name:		Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase	
Allocation to Strategy:		5-1-2	Information Resources
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	408,600	408,600
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$408,600	\$408,600
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	0	0
555	Federal Funds		
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF	122,580	122,580
555	Federal Funds		
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	122,580	122,580
666	Appropriated Receipts	163,440	163,440
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$408,600	\$408,600
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		6.0	6.0

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description		Excp 2026	Excp 2027	
Item Name:	Agricultural Water Conservation Fund				
Allocation to Strategy:	1-1-1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
4000	GRANTS		0	0	
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE			\$0	\$0	
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1	General Revenue Fund		0	0	
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING			\$0	\$0	
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):			0.0	0.0	

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description		Excp 2026	Excp 2027	
Item Name:	Agricultural Water Conservation Fund				
Allocation to Strategy:	1-3-1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
4000	GRANTS		15,000,000	0	
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE			\$15,000,000	\$0	
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1	General Revenue Fund		15,000,000	0	
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING			\$15,000,000	\$0	
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):			0.0	0.0	

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description			Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name:	IT Risk Mitigation				
Allocation to Strategy:	5-1-2	Information Resources			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES			542,837	542,837
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES			1,250,000	250,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS			1,500	1,500
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES			1,500	1,500
2004	UTILITIES			1,815	1,815
2005	TRAVEL			6,000	6,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER			1,000	1,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE			54,375	12,375
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE				\$1,859,027	\$817,027
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1	General Revenue Fund			1,859,027	817,027
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING				\$1,859,027	\$817,027
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):				5.0	5.0

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Code	Description	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name:	Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) Needs Assessment		
Allocation to Strategy:	3-1-2	Economically Distressed Areas Program	
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	800,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$800,000	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	800,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$800,000	\$0

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Code	Description	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name:	Texas Water Service Boundary Viewer application (TWSBV)		
Allocation to Strategy:	2-1-1	Statewide Water Planning	
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	200,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$200,000	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	200,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$200,000	\$0

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description		Excp 2026	Excp 2027	
Item Name:	Groundwater Data and Collection Analysis				
Allocation to Strategy:	1-1-2	Water Resources Data			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES		162,702	162,702	
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		25,000	25,000	
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES		600	600	
2004	UTILITIES		0	0	
2005	TRAVEL		26,850	26,850	
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		109,851	54,966	
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		150,000	0	
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE			\$475,003	\$270,118	
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1	General Revenue Fund		475,003	270,118	
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING			\$475,003	\$270,118	
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):			2.0	2.0	

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description			Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name:		Surface Water Data Collection and Analysis			
Allocation to Strategy:		1-1-2	Water Resources Data		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES			435,529	435,529
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES			229,354	229,354
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS			13,000	13,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES			0	0
2004	UTILITIES			726	726
2005	TRAVEL			31,200	31,200
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE			106,875	85,875
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE				\$816,684	\$795,684
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
	1 General Revenue Fund			816,684	795,684
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING				\$816,684	\$795,684
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):				2.0	2.0

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description		Excp 2026	Excp 2027	
Item Name:	TexMesonet Coverage				
Allocation to Strategy:	1-1-2	Water Resources Data			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		615,000	615,000	
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		325,000	325,000	
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE			\$940,000	\$940,000	
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1	General Revenue Fund		940,000	940,000	
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING			\$940,000	\$940,000	

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board		
Code	Description			Excp 2026	Excp 2027
Item Name:	MatLab Facilities Expansion for TWDB Field Data Collection Programs				
Allocation to Strategy:	1-1-2	Water Resources Data			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
	2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		288,000	288,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE				\$288,000	\$288,000
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
	1	General Revenue Fund		288,000	288,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING				\$288,000	\$288,000

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board	
Code	Description	Excp 2026		Excp 2027
Item Name:	Agency Digitization Initiative (ADI)			
Allocation to Strategy:	5-1-2	Information Resources		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:				
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,520,000		20,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,520,000		\$20,000
METHOD OF FINANCING:				
1	General Revenue Fund	2,520,000		20,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$2,520,000		\$20,000

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:00AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data

OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Agricultural Water Conservation Fund

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:00AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data

OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info

STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	835,631	835,631
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	869,354	869,354
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	13,000	13,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	600	600
2004	UTILITIES	726	726
2005	TRAVEL	58,050	58,050
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	829,726	753,841
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	150,000	0

Total, Objects of Expense

\$2,757,087	\$2,531,202
-------------	-------------

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	2,519,687	2,293,802
555	Federal Funds		
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF	71,220	71,220
555	Federal Funds		
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	71,220	71,220
666	Appropriated Receipts	94,960	94,960

Total, Method of Finance

\$2,757,087	\$2,531,202
-------------	-------------

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

7.0	7.0
-----	-----

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase

Groundwater Data and Collection Analysis

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data

OBJECTIVE: 1 Statewide Programs to Collect & Disseminate Water-Related Data & Info

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2026

Excp 2027

Surface Water Data Collection and Analysis

TexMesonet Coverage

MatLab Facilities Expansion for TWDB Field Data Collection Programs

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Guide Conserv & Mgmt of State's Water Resources Using Science & Data

OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation

STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

4000	GRANTS	15,000,000	0
Total, Objects of Expense		\$15,000,000	\$0

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	15,000,000	0
Total, Method of Finance		\$15,000,000	\$0

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Agricultural Water Conservation Fund

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:00AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Statewide Water and Flood Planning

OBJECTIVE: 1 Water Supply and Flood Mitigation Planning

STRATEGY: 1 Statewide Water Planning

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	177,300	177,300
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	200,000	0
Total, Objects of Expense		\$377,300	\$177,300

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	200,000	0
555	Federal Funds		
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF	53,190	53,190
555	Federal Funds		
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	53,190	53,190
666	Appropriated Receipts	70,920	70,920
Total, Method of Finance		\$377,300	\$177,300

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	2.0	2.0
---------------------------------------	-----	-----

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase

Texas Water Service Boundary Viewer application (TWSBV)

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,818,500	1,818,500
------	--------------------	-----------	-----------

Total, Objects of Expense		\$1,818,500	\$1,818,500
---------------------------	--	-------------	-------------

METHOD OF FINANCING:

555	Federal Funds		
-----	---------------	--	--

66.458.000	Clean Water SRF	545,550	545,550
------------	-----------------	---------	---------

555	Federal Funds		
-----	---------------	--	--

66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	545,550	545,550
------------	--------------------	---------	---------

666	Appropriated Receipts	727,400	727,400
-----	-----------------------	---------	---------

Total, Method of Finance		\$1,818,500	\$1,818,500
--------------------------	--	-------------	-------------

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		21.0	21.0
---------------------------------------	--	------	------

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance

STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES

800,000

0

Total, Objects of Expense

\$800,000

\$0

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund

800,000

0

Total, Method of Finance

\$800,000

\$0

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) Needs Assessment

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
GOAL:	5	Indirect Administration		Service Categories:		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration		Service:	09	Income: A.2
STRATEGY:	1	Central Administration		Age:	B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,395,300	1,395,300
Total, Objects of Expense		\$1,395,300	\$1,395,300

METHOD OF FINANCING:

555	Federal Funds		
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF	418,590	418,590
555	Federal Funds		
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	418,590	418,590
666	Appropriated Receipts	558,120	558,120
Total, Method of Finance		\$1,395,300	\$1,395,300

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	18.0	18.0
---------------------------------------	------	------

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:00AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration

OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration

STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2026	Excp 2027
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	951,437	951,437
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,250,000	250,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	1,500	1,500
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,500	1,500
2004	UTILITIES	1,815	1,815
2005	TRAVEL	6,000	6,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,000	1,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,574,375	32,375

Total, Objects of Expense

\$4,787,627	\$1,245,627
-------------	-------------

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	4,379,027	837,027
555	Federal Funds		
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF	122,580	122,580
555	Federal Funds		
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	122,580	122,580
666	Appropriated Receipts	163,440	163,440

Total, Method of Finance

\$4,787,627	\$1,245,627
-------------	-------------

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

11.0	11.0
------	------

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Increase

IT Risk Mitigation

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board						
GOAL:	5	Indirect Administration		Service Categories:					
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration		Service:	09	Income:	A.2	Age:	B.3
STRATEGY:	2	Information Resources							
CODE DESCRIPTION				Excp 2026			Excp 2027		
Agency Digitization Initiative (ADI)									

Capital Budget

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME : **8:27:01AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					
<i>1/1 Acquisition of Computer Equipment</i>					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
<u>Capital</u>					
General	2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$150,000	\$0	\$466,480	\$0
General	5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$466,480	\$0	\$150,000	\$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 1		\$616,480	\$0	\$616,480	\$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 1		\$616,480	\$0	\$616,480	\$0
TYPE OF FINANCING					
<u>Capital</u>					
General	CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$616,480	\$0	\$616,480	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 1		\$616,480	\$0	\$616,480	\$0
<u>Informational</u>					
General	CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Informational Subtotal TOF, Project 1		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 1		\$616,480	\$0	\$616,480	\$0
<i>2/2 Strategic Mapping</i>					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
<u>Capital</u>					
General	2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$3,120,000	\$120,000
General	2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$1,000,000	\$948,887	\$350,000	\$0
General	5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$5,530,000	\$4,880,000

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME : **8:27:01AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2024

Bud 2025

BL 2026

BL 2027

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 2

\$4,000,000

\$948,887

\$9,000,000

\$5,000,000

Subtotal OOE, Project 2

\$4,000,000

\$948,887

\$9,000,000

\$5,000,000

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 1 General Revenue Fund

\$3,000,000

\$0

\$3,000,000

\$0

General CA 175 TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund

\$1,000,000

\$948,887

\$6,000,000

\$5,000,000

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 2

\$4,000,000

\$948,887

\$9,000,000

\$5,000,000

Informational

General CA 1 General Revenue Fund

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

Informational Subtotal TOF, Project 2

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

Subtotal TOF, Project 2

\$4,000,000

\$948,887

\$9,000,000

\$5,000,000

Capital Subtotal, Category 5005

\$4,616,480

\$948,887

\$9,616,480

\$5,000,000

Informational Subtotal, Category 5005

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

Total, Category 5005

\$4,616,480

\$948,887

\$9,616,480

\$5,000,000

7000 Data Center/Shared Technology Services

3/3 Shared Technology Services (DCS)

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES

\$3,853,884

\$3,887,459

\$5,596,875

\$5,822,010

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 3

\$3,853,884

\$3,887,459

\$5,596,875

\$5,822,010

Subtotal OOE, Project 3

\$3,853,884

\$3,887,459

\$5,596,875

\$5,822,010

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME : **8:27:01AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2024

Bud 2025

BL 2026

BL 2027

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	1	General Revenue Fund		\$3,853,884	\$3,887,459	\$5,596,875	\$5,822,010
			Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	3	\$3,853,884	\$3,887,459	\$5,596,875	\$5,822,010
			<u>Informational</u>					
General	CA	1	General Revenue Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			Informational Subtotal TOF, Project	3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			Subtotal TOF, Project	3	\$3,853,884	\$3,887,459	\$5,596,875	\$5,822,010
			Capital Subtotal, Category	7000	\$3,853,884	\$3,887,459	\$5,596,875	\$5,822,010
			Informational Subtotal, Category	7000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			Total, Category	7000	\$3,853,884	\$3,887,459	\$5,596,875	\$5,822,010
			AGENCY TOTAL -CAPITAL		\$8,470,364	\$4,836,346	\$15,213,355	\$10,822,010
			AGENCY TOTAL -INFORMATIONAL		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			AGENCY TOTAL		\$8,470,364	\$4,836,346	\$15,213,355	\$10,822,010

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/28/2024**
TIME : **8:27:01AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2024

Bud 2025

BL 2026

BL 2027

METHOD OF FINANCING:

Capital

General	1	General Revenue Fund	\$7,470,364	\$3,887,459	\$9,213,355	\$5,822,010
General	175	TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	\$1,000,000	\$948,887	\$6,000,000	\$5,000,000

Total, Method of Financing-Capital

\$8,470,364

\$4,836,346

\$15,213,355

\$10,822,010

Informational

General	1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
---------	---	----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Total, Method of Financing-Informational

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

Total, Method of Financing

\$8,470,364

\$4,836,346

\$15,213,355

\$10,822,010

TYPE OF FINANCING:

Capital

General	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	\$8,470,364	\$4,836,346	\$15,213,355	\$10,822,010
---------	----	------------------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	--------------

Total, Type of Financing-Capital

\$8,470,364

\$4,836,346

\$15,213,355

\$10,822,010

Informational

General	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
---------	----	------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Total, Type of Financing-Informational

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

Total,Type of Financing

\$8,470,364

\$4,836,346

\$15,213,355

\$10,822,010

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:01AM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	1	Project Name:	Acquisition of Computer Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) has taken guidance from the "Guidelines for Establishing Life Cycles for Personal Computers" published by the Department of Information Resources (DIR) and based on management principles, agency needs, and technology factors, has established a 5-year PC hardware life cycle for the agency. Due to the scientific/GIS related nature and quantity of data the TWDB is required to maintain and share publicly, it is imperative that personal computer hardware be current in order to ensure maximum productivity and business continuity for agency staff. The TWDB participates in the DIR bulk purchase program and evaluates the PC life cycle strategy annually to determine if it is the most cost-effective strategy to accommodate the needs of the agency.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	2028	2029
	0	0
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	3 to 5 years	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
R	1	0.00

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated.

Project Location: Agency-wide

Beneficiaries: Agency Staff

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Asset will be used daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:01AM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	2	Project Name:	Strategic Mapping

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Texas Strategic Mapping Program (StratMap) was initiated and funded by the 75th Legislature and has been operational since 1998. The program acquires, maintains, and disseminates statewide digital base map data layers for Texas. The data developed serve as Texas' base map - or "Framework" data – and serve a very wide variety of mapping and business needs. With these base map datasets, many additional geographic datasets can be supported.

StratMap is charged with creating seven digital map layers. These included: digital orthophoto quads (DOQs), digital elevation models (DEMs), surface water features (hydrography), transportation, elevation contours (hypsography), political boundaries, and soil surveys. All layers, with the exception of soil surveys, have been produced statewide. Soil survey data currently exists for 230 of Texas' 254 counties and is based on the progress and priorities of the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS).

All data are developed at a scale of 1:24,000 (based on USGS Quadrangles) or better. All production is performed to meet published standards, most of which are maintained by the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

The data reside in the public domain and are distributed by the Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS), the state's geographic data repository and distribution center. StratMap state funds are matched by outside private and government funds through partnerships.

Project deliverables are defined as "data elements", each containing data for one StratMap layer covering one 7.5- by 7.5-minute region, or quadrangle, as defined by the United States Geological Survey (USGS). There are 4,376 quads in the state. The StratMap total production is 30,212 data elements. This is based on six statewide layers (6 x 4,376) and one partial layer (soil surveys are estimated to cover some 3,956 quads for the 230 counties produced).

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	2028	2029
	0	0
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	Varies depending on data acquired.	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

				Total over project life
2026	2027	2028	2029	
0	0	0	0	0

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:01AM

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
R	1	0.00

Explanation: In lieu of expensive ground surveys, Strategic Mapping is used to model surface terrain for flood modeling and forecasting.

Project Location: Agency Headquarters (Austin)

Beneficiaries: State agencies, emergency managers and the public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Asset will be used daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:01AM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	7000	Category Name:	Data Center/Shared Technology Svcs
Project number:	3	Project Name:	Shared Technology Services (DCS)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) provides shared technology services in compliance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2054, Subchapter L, Statewide Technology Centers. DIR's Data Center Services (DCS) program provides its customers uninterrupted accessibility to data, while securing data citizens have entrusted to our customers. DCS has enabled its customers to leverage data center infrastructure and reduce State personnel allocated to IT operations so the Customers can focus on accomplishing their core missions and business functions. In addition to enhanced security of the state's IT infrastructure, DCS offers mainframe, server, network, data center operations, and bulk print/mail technology and services through a hybrid cloud model that leverages two regionally diverse state data centers and multiple cloud providers. The DCS program serves 90 customers, including both 25 designated customers (state agencies that are legislatively mandated to use the DCS services) and 65 discretionary customers (state agency and other governmental entities who have opted to use the DCS services). DCS services are available for all Texas state agencies, colleges, and universities, and with the passage of Senate Bill 866 by the 83rd Legislature, DIR is authorized to offer data center services to local entities. These services include disaster recovery, backup, monitoring, security, storage, production control, data center network, architecture design, capacity management, operating system support, hardware refresh, and facilities.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	2028	2029
	0	0
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	Ongoing	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
R	1	0.00

Explanation: No Additional revenue or cost savings anticipated.

Project Location: Agency Headquarters (Austin)

Beneficiaries: Entire Agency

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Asset will be used daily.

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name		Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies						
1/1	Acquisition of Computer Equipment					
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>						
Capital	5-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	616,480	0	\$616,480	\$0
TOTAL, PROJECT			\$616,480	\$0	\$616,480	\$0
2/2	Strategic Mapping					
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>						
Capital	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	3,000,000	0	9,000,000	5,000,000
	1-4-1	STATE AND FEDERAL FLOOD PROGRAMS	1,000,000	948,887	0	0
TOTAL, PROJECT			\$4,000,000	\$948,887	\$9,000,000	\$5,000,000
7000 Data Center/Shared Technology Services						
3/3	Shared Technology Services (DCS)					
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>						
Capital	5-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	3,853,884	3,887,459	5,596,875	5,822,010
TOTAL, PROJECT			\$3,853,884	\$3,887,459	\$5,596,875	\$5,822,010
TOTAL CAPITAL, ALL PROJECTS			\$8,470,364	\$4,836,346	\$15,213,355	\$10,822,010
TOTAL INFORMATIONAL, ALL PROJECTS						
TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS			\$8,470,364	\$4,836,346	\$15,213,355	\$10,822,010

5.D. Capital Budget Operating and Maintenance Expenses
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:02AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board
Project Number: 1 Project name: Acquisition of Computer Equipment

Operating Expenses Estimates (For Information Only)

CODE DESCRIPTION	2026	2027	2028	2029
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:				
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$466,480	\$0	\$466,480	\$0
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$616,480	\$0	\$616,480	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:				
1 General Revenue Fund	\$616,480	\$0	\$616,480	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$616,480	\$0	\$616,480	\$0

OPERATING COSTS DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

5.D. Capital Budget Operating and Maintenance Expenses
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:02AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board
Project Number: 2 Project name: Strategic Mapping

Operating Expenses Estimates (For Information Only)

CODE DESCRIPTION	2026	2027	2028	2029
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:				
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$100,000	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$1,350,000	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$7,550,000	\$5,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$9,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$14,000,000	\$0

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$14,000,000	\$0
175 TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	\$6,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$9,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$14,000,000	\$0

OPERATING COSTS DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

5.D. Capital Budget Operating and Maintenance Expenses
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME: 8:27:02AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board
Project Number: 3 Project name: Shared Technology Services (DCS)

Operating Expenses Estimates (For Information Only)

CODE DESCRIPTION	2026	2027	2028	2029
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:				
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$5,561,950	\$5,787,085	\$5,561,950	\$5,787,085
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$5,561,950	\$5,787,085	\$5,561,950	\$5,787,085
METHOD OF FINANCING:				
1 General Revenue Fund	\$5,561,950	\$5,787,085	\$5,561,950	\$5,787,085
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$5,561,950	\$5,787,085	\$5,561,950	\$5,787,085

OPERATING COSTS DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					
1 Acquisition of Computer Equipment					
OOE					
Capital					
5-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	150,000	0	466,480	0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	466,480	0	150,000	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$616,480	\$0	616,480	0
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
5-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	616,480	0	616,480	0
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$616,480	\$0	616,480	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$616,480	\$0	616,480	0

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
2 Strategic Mapping					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,000,000	0	3,120,000	120,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	0	0	350,000	0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0	5,530,000	4,880,000
1-4-1 STATE AND FEDERAL FLOOD PROGRAMS					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	1,000,000	948,887	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$4,000,000	\$948,887	9,000,000	5,000,000
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	0
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$3,000,000	\$0	3,000,000	0
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
175	TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	0	0	6,000,000	5,000,000

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
2 Strategic Mapping					
1-4-1 STATE AND FEDERAL FLOOD PROGRAMS					
<u>General Budget</u>					
175	TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	1,000,000	948,887	0	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$1,000,000	\$948,887	6,000,000	5,000,000
TOTAL, MOFs		\$4,000,000	\$948,887	9,000,000	5,000,000
7000 Data Center/Shared Technology Services					
3 Shared Technology Services (DCS)					
OOE					
Capital					
5-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,853,884	3,887,459	5,596,875	5,822,010
TOTAL, OOE's		\$3,853,884	\$3,887,459	5,596,875	5,822,010
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
5-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	3,853,884	3,887,459	5,596,875	5,822,010
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$3,853,884	\$3,887,459	5,596,875	5,822,010
TOTAL, MOFs		\$3,853,884	\$3,887,459	5,596,875	5,822,010

580 Water Development Board

	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
CAPITAL				
General Budget				
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS	\$7,470,364	\$3,887,459	9,213,355	5,822,010
OTHER FUNDS	\$1,000,000	\$948,887	6,000,000	5,000,000
TOTAL, GENERAL BUDGET	8,470,364	4,836,346	15,213,355	10,822,010
TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$8,470,364	\$4,836,346	15,213,355	10,822,010

Supporting Schedules

6.A. Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: **8/28/2024**
Time: **8:27:04AM**

Agency Code: **580** Agency: **Water Development Board**

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

A. Fiscal Year - HUB Expenditure Information

Statewide HUB Goals	Procurement Category	% Goal	HUB Expenditures FY 2022			Total Expenditures		HUB Expenditures FY 2023			Total Expenditures
			% Actual	Diff	Actual \$	FY 2022	% Goal	% Actual	Diff	Actual \$	FY 2023
32.9%	Special Trade	0.0 %	0.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$0	32.9 %	0.0%	-32.9%	\$0	\$1,307
23.7%	Professional Services	23.7 %	6.5%	-17.2%	\$385,591	\$5,911,757	23.7 %	8.6%	-15.1%	\$727,966	\$8,473,039
26.0%	Other Services	26.0 %	11.3%	-14.7%	\$800,318	\$7,076,250	26.0 %	12.6%	-13.4%	\$602,112	\$4,778,830
21.1%	Commodities	21.1 %	36.1%	15.0%	\$513,309	\$1,423,294	21.1 %	24.4%	3.3%	\$506,460	\$2,076,935
	Total Expenditures		11.8%		\$1,699,218	\$14,411,301		12.0%		\$1,836,538	\$15,330,111

B. Assessment of Attainment of HUB Procurement Goals

Attainment:

In FY2022 The agency attained or exceeded 1 of 4, or 25% of the applicable agency HUB procurement goals.

In FY2023 The agency attained or exceeded 1 of 4, or 25% of the applicable agency HUB procurement goals.

Applicability:

In FY 2022 and FY2023, the agency did not have any strategies or programs related to the Heavy Construction or Building Construction procurement categories. These categories are not applicable to agency operations. The agency has few infrequent purchases in the Special Trade category.

Factors Affecting Attainment:

In FY2022 and FY2023, the goal for Professional Services was not met. The agency encourages HUB participation, but is required by statute to award the multitude of engineering, accounting, and other professional services contracts based upon qualifications and expertise, and improved upon, but did not meet the target goal.

In FY2022 and FY2023, the goal of Other Services was not met. The agency encourages HUB participation, but solicits these procurement opportunities and awards contracts based upon qualifications required to meet the technical requirements of the underlying programs and projects, where there are a limited number of HUB firms with the associated expertise or experience.

In FY2022 and FY2023, the agency exceeded the goal in the Commodities category.

C. Good-Faith Efforts to Increase HUB Participation

Outreach Efforts and Mentor-Protégé Programs:

HHS Annual HUB Virtual Forum, August 17, 2022

Texas Statewide HUB Program/HUB Certification Webinar Virtual, August 18, 2022

Agency Code: 580 Agency: Water Development Board

Houston Spot Bid Fair, September 29, 2022
Veterans Business EXPO, September 30, 2022
Austin ISD HUB Goal Process Review Public Information Session, October 12, 2022
TAMACC Hispanic Leadership & Business Summit, October 25, 2022
Virtual HUB Coordinator Annual Report Training, November 30, 2022
SMWVBO Business HUB Conference, December 7, 2022
Virtual Texas Talk Driving Bid competition through Vendor Diversity Initiatives, December 9, 2022
Opportunities for Small Business in Contracting, January 26, 2023
Participated in the Ft. Hood HUB/Career Fair, February 15, 2023
El Paso Cooperative Purchasing EXPO, March 29, 2023
Marketing for Success 9th Annual HUB Vendor Fair, April 5, 2023
Doing Business Texas Style Dallas SPOT Bid Fair 2023, May 23-24, 2023
Golden Triangle Minority Business Council's Statewide Expo and Spot Bid Fair, June 15, 2023
HHS HUB forum, July 26, 2023
Texas Facilities Commission HUB Forum, August 30, 2023

HUB Program Staffing:

The agency supports the HUB program efforts through its Procurement and Contract services staff . The director serves as the agency's HUB Coordinator.
The director is supported by an Assistant HUB Coordinator who has direct contact with agency staff and vendors to promote the HUB program .

Current and Future Good-Faith Efforts:

The Assistant HUB Coordinator continues to support the agency 's outreach participation in forums and marketing for new and potential HUB vendors; improving upon the Mentor-Protege Program; and reviewing solicitations to ensure HUB participation is encouraged in applicable procurement opportunities.

		580 Water Development Board				
CFDA/ALN NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
15.514.000	Drought Response Program					
1 - 2 - 2	INNOVATIVE WATER TECHNOLOGIES	3,939	0	0	0	0
5 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	2,542	5,088	5,088	5,088	5,088
5 - 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	3,752	2,460	2,460	2,460	2,460
5 - 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	515	680	680	680	680
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$10,748	\$8,228	\$8,228	\$8,228	\$8,228
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$10,748	\$8,228	\$8,228	\$8,228	\$8,228
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.980.000	Ntl Ground-Water Monitoring Network					
1 - 1 - 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	90,795	0	0	0	0
1 - 2 - 1	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	7,242	0	0	0	0
5 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	2,983	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972
5 - 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	4,403	2,887	2,887	2,887	2,887
5 - 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	604	799	799	799	799
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$106,027	\$9,658	\$9,658	\$9,658	\$9,658
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$106,027	\$9,658	\$9,658	\$9,658	\$9,658
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects					
3 - 1 - 1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	1,802	14,790	0	0	0
5 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	517	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035
5 - 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	763	500	500	500	500
5 - 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	105	138	138	138	138

		580 Water Development Board									
CFDA/ALN NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2023		Est 2024		Bud 2025		BL 2026		BL 2027	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$3,187		\$16,463		\$1,673		\$1,673		\$1,673	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0		0		0		0		0	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$3,187		\$16,463		\$1,673		\$1,673		\$1,673	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF										
1	- 1 - 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA		0		0		0		0	
1	- 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		49,695		0		0		0	
2	- 1 - 1	STATEWIDE WATER PLANNING		0		0		0		0	
2	- 1 - 2	STATEWIDE FLOOD PLANNING		0		346,910		346,910		346,910	
3	- 1 - 1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM		3,052,776		712,001		712,001		712,006	
5	- 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION		361,432		723,576		723,576		723,576	
5	- 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES		533,513		349,816		349,816		349,816	
5	- 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES		73,211		96,772		96,772		96,772	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$4,070,627		\$2,229,075		\$2,229,075		\$2,229,080		\$2,229,075	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0		0		0		0		0	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$4,070,627		\$2,229,075		\$2,229,075		\$2,229,080		\$2,229,075	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF										
1	- 1 - 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA		0		0		0		0	
1	- 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		40,619		0		0		0	
2	- 1 - 1	STATEWIDE WATER PLANNING		0		0		0		0	
2	- 1 - 2	STATEWIDE FLOOD PLANNING		0		251,211		251,211		251,211	
3	- 1 - 1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM		2,743,924		5,326,666		5,326,666		5,296,516	
5	- 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION		349,505		699,699		699,699		699,699	
5	- 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES		515,908		338,273		338,273		338,273	
5	- 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES		70,795		93,579		93,579		93,579	

		580 Water Development Board				
CFDA/ALN NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$3,720,751	\$6,709,428	\$6,709,428	\$6,679,278	\$6,709,428
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$3,720,751	\$6,709,428	\$6,709,428	\$6,679,278	\$6,709,428
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.608.000	Environmental Info Exchange Network					
3 - 1 - 1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	184,700	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$184,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$184,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
97.023.000	Community Assistance Program					
1 - 4 - 1	STATE AND FEDERAL FLOOD PROGRAMS	461,631	517,379	517,374	517,374	517,374
5 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	44,573	89,235	89,235	89,235	89,235
5 - 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	65,795	43,141	43,141	43,141	43,141
5 - 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	9,029	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$581,028	\$661,689	\$661,684	\$661,684	\$661,684
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$581,028	\$661,689	\$661,684	\$661,684	\$661,684
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
97.029.000	Flood Mitigation Assistance					
1 - 4 - 1	STATE AND FEDERAL FLOOD PROGRAMS	18,417,113	76,058,056	38,225,153	38,255,298	38,058,056
3 - 1 - 1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	0	0	14,790	14,790	14,790
5 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	60,090	120,299	120,299	120,299	120,299
5 - 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	88,700	58,159	58,159	58,159	58,159
5 - 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	12,172	16,089	16,089	16,089	16,089

		580 Water Development Board				
CFDA/ALN NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$18,578,075	\$76,252,603	\$38,434,490	\$38,464,635	\$38,267,393
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		22,231	22,897	21,890	21,890	21,890
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$18,600,306	\$76,275,500	\$38,456,380	\$38,486,525	\$38,289,283
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
97.045.000	Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP					
1 - 4 - 1	STATE AND FEDERAL FLOOD PROGRAMS	370,288	490,171	490,171	490,171	657,268
5 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	6,147	12,306	12,306	12,306	12,306
5 - 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	9,074	5,949	5,949	5,949	5,949
5 - 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	1,245	1,646	1,646	1,646	1,646
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$386,754	\$510,072	\$510,072	\$510,072	\$677,169
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$386,754	\$510,072	\$510,072	\$510,072	\$677,169
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

		580 Water Development Board				
CFDA/ALN NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2023	Est 2024	Bud 2025	BL 2026	BL 2027
 <u>SUMMARY LISTING OF FEDERAL PROGRAM AMOUNTS</u>						
15.514.000	Drought Response Program	10,748	8,228	8,228	8,228	8,228
15.980.000	Ntl Ground-Water Monitoring Network	106,027	9,658	9,658	9,658	9,658
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	3,187	16,463	1,673	1,673	1,673
66.458.000	Clean Water SRF	4,070,627	2,229,075	2,229,075	2,229,080	2,229,075
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	3,720,751	6,709,428	6,709,428	6,679,278	6,709,428
66.608.000	Environmental Info Exchange Network	184,700	0	0	0	0
97.023.000	Community Assistance Program	581,028	661,689	661,684	661,684	661,684
97.029.000	Flood Mitigation Assistance	18,578,075	76,252,603	38,434,490	38,464,635	38,267,393
97.045.000	Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP	386,754	510,072	510,072	510,072	677,169
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$27,641,897	\$86,397,216	\$48,564,308	\$48,564,308	\$48,564,308
TOTAL, ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		22,231	22,897	21,890	21,890	21,890
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$27,664,128	\$86,420,113	\$48,586,198	\$48,586,198	\$48,586,198
TOTAL, ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

580 Water Development Board					
Exp 2023					
Est 2024					
Bud 2025					
BL 2026					
BL 2027					
CFDA/ALN NUMBER/ STRATEGY					

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL CONCERNS/ISSUES

Assumptions and Methodology:

The agency's federal funds revenue is derived by grants from various federal agencies, including the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Federal Emergency Management Administration. Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific federal programs. TWDB annually evaluates the justifications for making direct charges to federal awards. Using historical charges, coupled with a projection of increased or decreased activity related to the program, the agency estimates the amount of federal funds that will be generated for each year.

Potential Loss:

The federal grant amounts available to TWDB for program administration have fluctuated in recent years, especially in the State Revolving Fund and National Flood Insurance Community Assistance Program, which can lead to shifting priorities and reductions in the amount of direct charges to federal awards. In the cases where the direct charges are reduced, the associated indirect charges (i.e. earned federal funds) would also decline.

6.D. Federal Funds Tracking Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/28/2024
TIME : 8:27:05AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2021	Expended SFY 2022	Expended SFY 2023	Estimated SFY 2024	Budgeted SFY 2025	Requested SFY 2026	Requested SFY 2027	Total	Difference from Award
<u>CFDA/ALN 97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance</u>										
2023	\$531,250	\$0	\$0	\$18,600,306	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,600,306	\$-18,069,056
2024	\$684,718	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$76,275,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$76,275,500	\$-75,590,782
2025	\$699,508	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,456,380	\$0	\$0	\$38,456,380	\$-37,756,872
2026	\$699,508	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,486,525	\$0	\$38,486,525	\$-37,787,017
2027	\$866,605	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,289,283	\$38,289,283	\$-37,422,678
Total	\$3,481,589	\$0	\$0	\$18,600,306	\$76,275,500	\$38,456,380	\$38,486,525	\$38,289,283	\$210,107,994	\$-206,626,405
Empl. Benefit										
Payment		\$89,517	\$22,293	\$22,231	\$22,897	\$21,890	\$21,890	\$21,890	\$222,608	

TRACKING NOTES

FY23-26 federal awards are estimated. TWDB annually evaluates the justifications for making direct charges to federal awards. Using historical charges, coupled with a projection of increased or decreased activity related to the program, the agency estimates the amount of federal funds that will be generated for each year.

6.D.

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2023	Exp 2024	Est 2025	Est 2026	Est 2027
<u>175</u> TX Infrastructure Resiliency Fund					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$664,066,488	\$665,448,170	\$107,887,590	\$74,918,671	\$41,449,753
Estimated Revenue:					
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	26,384,675	4,000,000	3,500,000	3,000,000	2,500,000
3969 Op Tfers In/Out From GR Agy 902	3,050,000	3,050,000	3,050,000	3,050,000	3,050,000
3972 Other Cash Transfers Between Funds	230,204	0	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	29,664,879	7,050,000	6,550,000	6,050,000	5,550,000
Total Available	\$693,731,367	\$672,498,170	\$114,437,590	\$80,968,671	\$46,999,753
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expenditures/Deductions	(28,283,197)	(564,610,580)	(39,518,918)	(39,518,918)	(39,518,918)
Total, Deductions	\$(28,283,197)	\$(564,610,580)	\$(39,518,918)	\$(39,518,918)	\$(39,518,918)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$665,448,170	\$107,887,590	\$74,918,672	\$41,449,753	\$7,480,835

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Beginning balance for FY24 from internally developed cash flow statement. Revenues include loan repayments and interest. Estimated expenses include financial assistance comprised of loans and grants.

CONTACT PERSON:

Rebecca Trevino

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2023	Exp 2024	Est 2025	Est 2026	Est 2027
<u>301</u> Rural Water Assistance Fund					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$2,141,482	\$2,222,239	\$2,179,231	\$2,214,113	\$2,249,227
Estimated Revenue:					
3782 Repayment-Loans, Political Subs	5,915	0	0	0	0
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	894,465	946,529	1,005,929	1,050,907	1,097,709
3857 Int on State Deposits/Treasury Inv	88,003	0	0	0	0
3875 Interest Income, Other Oper Rev	1,633,064	1,541,924	1,548,891	1,504,419	1,458,983
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	2,621,447	2,488,453	2,554,820	2,555,326	2,556,692
Total Available	\$4,762,929	\$4,710,692	\$4,734,051	\$4,769,439	\$4,805,919
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expenditure/Deductions	(2,540,690)	(2,531,460)	(2,519,938)	(2,520,213)	(2,521,159)
Total, Deductions	\$(2,540,690)	\$(2,531,460)	\$(2,519,938)	\$(2,520,213)	\$(2,521,159)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$2,222,239	\$2,179,232	\$2,214,113	\$2,249,226	\$2,284,760

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Beginning balances are cash balances adjusted for encumbrances. Estimated revenues for 2026-2027 primarily based on cash flow modeling for interest earnings and scheduled repayments.

CONTACT PERSON:

Rebecca Trevino

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2023	Exp 2024	Est 2025	Est 2026	Est 2027
<u>358</u> Agricultural Water Conservtn Acct					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$6,235,357	\$7,489,982	\$1,495,716	\$533,058	\$156,701
Estimated Revenue:					
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	683,250	756,125	504,125	316,420	171,875
3857 Int on State Deposits/Treasury Inv	301,497	0	0	0	0
3875 Interest Income, Other Oper Rev	88,210	42,904	33,217	25,743	19,886
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	1,072,957	799,029	537,342	342,163	191,761
Total Available	\$7,308,314	\$8,289,011	\$2,033,058	\$875,221	\$348,462
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expenditures/Deductions	(765,671)	0	0	0	0
Grant Payments	0	(5,793,295)	(1,500,000)	(718,520)	(321,266)
Loan Closings	0	(1,000,000)	0	0	0
Total, Deductions	\$(765,671)	\$(6,793,295)	\$(1,500,000)	\$(718,520)	\$(321,266)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$6,542,643	\$1,495,716	\$533,058	\$156,701	\$27,196

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Beginning balances are cash balances adjusted for encumbrances. Estimated revenues for 2026-2027 primarily based on cash flow modeling for interest earnings and scheduled repayments.

CONTACT PERSON:

Rebecca Trevino

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT		Act 2023	Exp 2024	Est 2025	Est 2026	Est 2027
<u>480</u>	Water Assistance Fd					
	Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$1,555,304	\$4,948,023	\$5,071,247	\$5,883,903	\$5,883,903
	Estimated Revenue:					
3767	Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other	301,598	0	0	0	0
3818	Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	0	110,000	800,000	275,000	60,000
3854	Interest - Other	0	13,224	12,656	12,088	11,236
3972	Other Cash Transfers Between Funds	3,229,718	0	0	0	0
3975	Unexpended Balance Forward	68,301	0	0	0	0
	Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	3,599,617	123,224	812,656	287,088	71,236
	Total Available	\$5,154,921	\$5,071,247	\$5,883,903	\$6,170,991	\$5,955,139
DEDUCTIONS:						
	Grants Expenditures/Deductions	0	0	0	(287,088)	(71,236)
	Operations Expenditures/Deductions	(206,898)	0	0	0	0
	Total, Deductions	\$(206,898)	\$0	\$0	\$(287,088)	\$(71,236)
Ending Fund/Account Balance		\$4,948,023	\$5,071,247	\$5,883,903	\$5,883,903	\$5,883,903

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Beginning balances are cash balances adjusted for encumbrances. Estimated revenues for 2026-2027 primarily based on cash flow modeling for interest earnings and scheduled repayments.

CONTACT PERSON:

Rebecca Trevino

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2023	Exp 2024	Est 2025	Est 2026	Est 2027
<u>666</u> Appropriated Receipts					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$624,400	\$(627,677)	\$(2,227,133)	\$(3,921,387)
Estimated Revenue:					
3719 Fees/Copies or Filing of Records	4,965	5,743	2,400	2,400	2,400
3722 Conf, Semin, & Train Regis Fees	92,778	0	0	0	0
3740 Grants/Donations	42,994	356,618	150,000	0	0
3750 Sale of Furniture & Equipment	0	2,455	0	0	0
3752 Sale of Publications/Advertising	3,317	3,203	0	0	0
3767 Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other	300,342	86,457	75,838	75,000	75,000
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	1,588	0	0	0	0
3839 Sale of Motor Vehicle/Boat/Aircraft	0	5,375	2,400	0	0
3879 Credit Card and Related Fees	10	30	30	30	30
3986 Operating Transfers	287,141	15,767	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	733,135	475,648	230,668	77,430	77,430
Total Available	\$733,135	\$1,100,048	\$(397,009)	\$(2,149,703)	\$(3,843,957)
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expenditures/Deductions	0	(1,539,475)	(1,641,292)	(1,541,292)	(1,541,292)
Fringe Benefits Expenditures/Deductions	(108,735)	(188,249)	(188,832)	(230,392)	(230,392)
Total, Deductions	\$(108,735)	\$(1,727,724)	\$(1,830,124)	\$(1,771,684)	\$(1,771,684)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$624,400	\$(627,676)	\$(2,227,133)	\$(3,921,387)	\$(5,615,641)

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Actual revenue are generated reimbursements for direct charges for specific contracts or programs. Revenue estimates are based on anticipated fees and receivable contracts.

CONTACT PERSON:

Rebecca Trevino

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
89th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2023	Exp 2024	Est 2025	Est 2026	Est 2027
<u>777</u> Interagency Contracts					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$556,310	\$1,419,988	\$3,240,619	\$3,207,329
Estimated Revenue:					
3725 State Grants Pass-thru Revenue	70,006	0	0	0	0
3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services	117,651	136,587	160,000	12,422	0
3971 Federal Pass-Through Rev/Exp Codes	274,366	770,507	1,706,343	0	0
3986 Operating Transfers	140,000	2,296	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	602,023	909,390	1,866,343	12,422	0
Total Available	\$602,023	\$1,465,700	\$3,286,331	\$3,253,041	\$3,207,329
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expenditures/Deductions	(45,712)	(45,712)	(45,712)	(45,712)	(45,712)
Total, Deductions	\$(45,712)	\$(45,712)	\$(45,712)	\$(45,712)	\$(45,712)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$556,311	\$1,419,988	\$3,240,619	\$3,207,329	\$3,161,617

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Actual revenue are generated reimbursements for direct charges for specific contracts or programs. Revenue estimates are based on anticipated fees and receivable contracts.

CONTACT PERSON:

Rebecca Trevino

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2024-25 GAA BILL PATTERN	\$ 2,866,699,865
---	-------------------------

Texas Water Development Fund II

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2024	\$ 267,658,000	139,858,422	(241,299,073)	\$ 166,217,349
FY 2025	\$ 166,217,349	113,187,742	(72,654,413)	\$ 206,750,679
FY 2024-25 Total	\$ 267,658,000	253,046,164	(313,953,486)	\$ 206,750,679

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2026	\$ 206,750,679	112,134,405	(70,372,746)	\$ 248,512,337
FY 2027	\$ 248,512,337	108,796,769	(68,659,680)	\$ 288,649,427
FY 2026-27 Total	\$ 206,750,679	220,931,174	(139,032,425)	\$ 288,649,427

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

Texas Water Development Fund (Dfund I) was originally adopted in 1957 (Article 3, section 49-c, Texas Constitution) to provide loans for water supply, water quality enhancement (sewer), flood control and state participation projects. The Texas Water Development Fund II (Dfund II) was adopted in 1997 by Article 3, section 49-d-8 of the Texas Constitution. DFund II modernized the flow of funds and maximized the use of remaining bond authorizations.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Although EDAP is part of the Dfund II constitutional authority, the debt service and loan revenues for EDAP is included in the GAA, so those amounts are not included in the figures for Dfund II, but amounts for the State Participation Program and Water Infrastructure Fund are. Beginning balances for FY24 are from the FY23 AFR. Estimated revenues include loan repayments, interest, bond proceeds and prepayments. Estimated expenses include disbursements of financial assistance, debt service on obligations and costs of issuance.

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

Clean Water State Revolving Fund

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2024	\$ 770,666,259	252,038,109	(398,639,534)	\$ 624,064,834
FY 2025	\$ 624,064,834	188,180,321	(538,325,088)	\$ 273,920,067
FY 2024-25 Total	\$ 770,666,259	440,218,430	(936,964,622)	\$ 273,920,067

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2026	\$ 273,920,067	189,384,135	(89,777,032)	\$ 373,527,170
FY 2027	\$ 373,527,170	193,709,601	(87,392,396)	\$ 479,844,374
FY 2026-27 Total	\$ 273,920,067	383,093,735	(177,169,429)	\$ 479,844,374

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) was created in 1987 under Section 15.601, Texas Water Code. The CWSRF is held separately from other funds of the TWDB and outside the State Treasury to provide financial assistance to political subdivisions for construction of wastewater treatment works. The CWSRF consists of money derived from federal grants, bond proceeds, loan principal and interest payments, and investment earnings. The CWSRF shall be maintained in perpetuity for providing financial assistance in accordance with the federal act. All payments of principal and interest and all proceeds from the sale, refunding or prepayment of bonds of political subdivisions acquired in carrying out the purposes of the CWSRF shall be deposited in the CWSRF.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balance for FY24 from the FY23 AFR. Revenues include loan repayments, grant awards, fee income, bond proceeds, interest, and prepayments. Estimated expenses include disbursements of financial assistance, administrative expenses, and debt service on obligations.

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2024	\$ 565,744,918	284,860,054	(238,678,141)	\$ 611,926,831
FY 2025	\$ 611,926,831	119,505,039	(521,498,973)	\$ 209,932,897
FY 2024-25 Total	\$ 565,744,918	404,365,093	(760,177,114)	\$ 209,932,897

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2026	\$ 209,932,897	111,564,911	(65,700,438)	\$ 255,797,370
FY 2027	\$ 255,797,370	111,934,234	(64,608,934)	\$ 303,122,669
FY 2026-27 Total	\$ 209,932,897	223,499,145	(130,309,372)	\$ 303,122,669

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) was established in 1997 under Section 15.6041, Texas Water Code. The DWSRF was created to provide financial assistance to political subdivisions for community water systems and for nonprofit non-community water systems; persons other than political subdivisions for community water systems or nonprofit noncommunity water systems; and persons, including political subdivisions, for service to disadvantaged communities; and for other purposes authorized by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The DWSRF consists of monies derived from federal grants, bond proceeds, loan principal and interest payments and investment earnings. The DWSRF shall be maintained in perpetuity for providing financial assistance in accordance with the federal act. All payments of principal and interest and all proceeds from the sale, refunding or prepayment of bonds of political subdivisions acquired in carrying out the purposes of the DWSRF shall be deposited in the DWSRF.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balance for FY24 from the FY23 AFR. Revenues include loan repayments, state appropriations, grant awards, fee income, bond proceeds, interest, and prepayments. Estimated expenses include disbursements of financial assistance, administrative expenses, and debt service on obligations.

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

State Water Implementation Fund for Texas

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2024	\$ 1,783,804,108	194,750,221	(152,211,873)	\$ 1,826,342,456
FY 2025	\$ 1,826,342,456	400,959,972	(603,078,319)	\$ 1,624,224,109
FY 2024-25 Total	\$ 1,783,804,108	595,710,193	(755,290,193)	\$ 1,624,224,109

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2026	\$ 1,624,224,109	234,411,322	(276,995,531)	\$ 1,581,639,900
FY 2027	\$ 1,581,639,900	214,665,705	(240,944,442)	\$ 1,555,361,163
FY 2026-27 Total	\$ 1,624,224,109	449,077,027	(517,939,972)	\$ 1,555,361,163

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The State Water Implementation Fund for Texas (SWIFT) was created after the voters of the state approved Proposition 6 in November 2013 and the passage of House Bill 4 in the 83rd Legislature. Section 49-d-12 was added to the constitution and provisions of Water Code Section 15 state that SWIFT is intended to serve as a water infrastructure bank in order to enhance the financing capabilities of the Texas Water Development Board under constitutionally created programs and revenue bond programs.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balance for FY24 as reported from Texas Safekeeping Trust Company, and cash reported from Treasury. Revenues include actual and projected investment earnings. Estimated expenses include projected funds transfers to the SWIRFT program and management fees. Projections are based on preliminary intermediate term assumptions of average rate of return over the next 10 years. Actual revenue may vary significantly year over year. Disclaimer: Schedule is based on current expectations. Actual flow of funds will be dependent on bond issuance outflows, available investment opportunities, actual balances and market conditions and may vary from these projections.

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

State Water Implementation Revenue Fund for Texas

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2024	\$ 126,954,897	1,702,974,993	(1,648,304,366)	\$ 181,625,523
FY 2025	\$ 181,625,523	2,522,164,722	(2,535,909,110)	\$ 167,881,135
FY 2024-25 Total	\$ 126,954,897	4,225,139,714	(4,184,213,476)	\$ 167,881,135

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2026	\$ 167,881,135	615,861,919	(618,767,867)	\$ 164,975,186
FY 2027	\$ 164,975,186	594,128,579	(590,073,821)	\$ 169,029,945
FY 2026-27 Total	\$ 167,881,135	1,209,990,498	(1,208,841,688)	\$ 169,029,945

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The State Water Implementation Revenue Fund for Texas (SWIRFT) was created as a result of the approval of Proposition 6 in November 2013. Section 49-d-13 was added to the constitution and the constitution and provisions of Water Code Section 15 state that money in the SWIRFT is intended provide financing for projects in the State Water Plan, and to receive transfers from the SWIFT and proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds. The fund provides a source of security for currently outstanding SWIRFT bonds.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balance for FY24 from Bank Statements. Revenues include bond proceeds, loan repayments, interest, assistance account transfers/earnings, and transfers in from SWIFT. Estimated expenses include costs of issuance, disbursements of financial assistance, the purchase of investments for the assistnace account, fees, and debt service on obligations.

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

Texas Water Fund

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2024	\$ 1,000,000,000	25,539,790	-	\$ 1,025,539,790
FY 2025	\$ 1,025,539,790	17,877,853	(698,000,000)	\$ 345,417,642
FY 2024-25 Total	\$ 1,000,000,000	43,417,642	(698,000,000)	\$ 345,417,642

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2026	\$ 345,417,642	12,514,497	(148,000,000)	\$ 209,932,139
FY 2027	\$ 209,932,139	8,760,148	(148,000,000)	\$ 70,692,287
FY 2026-27 Total	\$ 345,417,642	21,274,645	(296,000,000)	\$ 70,692,287

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balance for FY24 from internally developed cash flow statement. Revenues from interest. Estimated expenses include transfers to various funds and programs.

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

Flood Infrastructure Fund

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2024	\$ 1,043,179,208	59,938,581	(129,865,712)	\$ 973,252,077
FY 2025	\$ 973,252,077	40,708,562	-	\$ 1,013,960,639
FY 2024-25 Total	\$ 1,043,179,208	100,647,143	(129,865,712)	\$ 1,013,960,639

	Beginning Balance	Estimated Revenues	Estimated Expenses	Ending Balance
FY 2026	\$ 1,013,960,639	41,926,819	(541,292,509)	\$ 514,594,950
FY 2027	\$ 514,594,950	26,944,849	(541,539,799)	\$ -
FY 2026-27 Total	\$ 1,013,960,639	68,871,668	(1,082,832,307)	\$ -

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

Loan repayments beginning in 2024 are estimated based on financial assistance agreements that will be re-paid with 20 to 30 year loan terms. Estimated Interest on State Deposits and Treasury investments for 2024-25 is based on FY23 Treasury Pool interest rates.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balance for FY24 from internally developed cash flow statement. Revenues include loan repayments and interest. Estimated expenses include financial assistance comprised of loans and grants.